

## **APPENDIX 5**

### **WEST Lothian Local Development Plan (LDP) – PROPOSED PLAN**

#### **EDUCATION POSITION STATEMENT**

##### **1.0 Introduction**

- 1.1 West Lothian Council has a plan led approach to education planning and has previously obtained senior counsel advice to ensure that its methodology is appropriate, consistent and robust. The West Lothian Local Development Plan (LDP), prepared in accordance with SESplan, now provides the development context for education planning in West Lothian.
- 1.2 The guidance entitled “Planning for Education” sets out some detail on this matter and although set within the context of the West Lothian Local Plan adopted in 2009 still provides an appropriate overview (CDX). All supplementary guidance that the council has previously prepared on education matters will in due course be modified and updated to accord with the new plan position, once approved. The LDP Proposed Plan makes reference to this in Appendix 4, pages 265-272.
- 1.3 The council approves updated medium term school roll forecasts on a regular basis, of which the most recent forecast are those approved in March 2014 (2012 Base) and the latest update in December 2015 (2015 Base), [DOC’s 1 & 2]. A medium term forecast [DOC 3], has been prepared based on the December 2015 Base to illustrate the full impact of the LDP the detail of which is discussed later in this document.
- 1.4 The council also makes extensive use of information on school aged population and known household characteristics specific to West Lothian and will when necessary and appropriate make reference to any material changes in its information base. For example the council has, as of 30 March 2016, made decisions on pupil placements for school session 2016/17 in accordance with The Education (Placing in Schools Etc - Deemed Decisions) (Scotland) Regulations 1982. The council is therefore using this information as the source for the 2016/17 school roll rather than that contained in any previous forecast, this being actual information.
- 1.5 This is therefore the framework that the council works within when considering residential development identified in the LDP or indeed non-allocated residential sites that come forward from time to time (windfall sites).

##### **2.0 Information Base**

- 2.1 This section will set out aspects of household and school aged population in some detail, but note that the appendices to DOC’s 1 & 2 also provides relevant detail.
- 2.2 The council currently makes extensive use of a 0-18 Population and Household Database which for every verified residential address in West Lothian provides the number of children in that household, if any, attributes of those children e.g. gender, age, school attendance, and attributes of the property itself e.g. age, number of rooms, council tax band. It has linked satellite sub-system databases that deal with pupil placement, pre-school, wraparound care, primary and secondary.

- 2.3 Households can be aggregated at differing geographic or administrative levels, e.g. Scottish Assessors property reference, school catchment area and local authority. A selection interface has been developed [DOC 4] but note that as with most databases one off queries can also be produced. Each summary report produced using the selection tool provides the following default analysis tables: 0-18 population, catchment population trend, gender profile, school attendance patterns, housing ratio calculations, housing profile, child household calculations, pre-school participation and response. DOC's 5-7 have been provided as illustration, DOC 5 - Simpson Primary School – Housing less than 5 years old, DOC 6 – West Lothian (All Catchments) – Villas only and DOC 7 - James Young High School. This routinely provides data on for example, pre-school children and child per house ratios for the medium term forecast, likely residential development 0-18 population profile (as this may have more children than the use of forecast averages may suggest), data to inform the relevant selection of developer obligations, etc.
- 2.4 The 0-18 Population and Household Database is cross matched and validated nightly along with the production of a range of standard reports, including data used for pupil placement. The general menu interface to using these information sources is shown at DOC 8 which also features pre-school data as illustration. Through a tab selection process it is possible to switch from pupil placement applications for admissions, (DOC 9 provides a sample crossover matrix), to school roll forecasts (including residential site mapping), school rolls and capacities, catchment review, school roll forecast factors, 0-18 Population, SEEMIS (Scottish school management system) reports and general information.
- 2.5 The council was instrumental in the introduction of guidance on school capacity through Circular No 3/2004 December 2004 [DOC 10] and indeed closely collaborated with the recent updated guidance on primary school capacity 24 October 2014. This more recent guidance sought to introduce an understanding as to how class size maxima relate to class organisation and capacity. West Lothian Council has had since the introduction of class size reductions the ability to interactively model class potential organisations against capacity. This is illustrated at DOC 11. Table 1 shows the interface used for calculating class organisation against a blank medium term forecast summary with default selection shown. There are 2 general approaches used to calculating class organisations both of which have 2 potential outcomes i.e. "Top Down" and "Bottom Up" both of which have 2 variants –"Unoptimised" (the default) and "Optimised" (less likely given complexity). Table 2 shows a worked example for a sample single stream school using top down analysis, this being unoptimised. In this case the class organisation is calculated from P7 downwards. Table 3 shows an unoptimised bottom up analysis. Optimisation would seek to evenly distribute pupils by stage across composite classes and by class within individual stages. This class organisation model also calculates core staff requirements and can link with other education related data e.g. SIMD Rank, and physical school capacity information, e.g. number of classbases, number of primary stages, and restrictions on class size. It is therefore possible for the council to take a primary school forecast and select any year within that forecast and determine staffing and capacity implications in advance.

- 2.6 The council is in a position to use and contrast forecast information and trends against actual live information specific to West Lothian, particular locations, particular schools and even particular stages of education. This ability was crucial in the Court of Session decision delivered by Lord Drummond Young where Hallam Land Management had lodged an appeal under section 239 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 against a decision by a reporter appointed by Scottish Ministers who had refused an application for residential development between Blackburn and Seafield, West Lothian in terms of SESplan Policy 7(c); DOC 12 illustrates. In accordance with The Education (Placing in Schools Etc - Deemed Decisions) (Scotland) Regulations 1982 the council has made its decisions on secondary and primary school places for Session 2016/17. Table 1 of DOC 12 gives the current anticipated secondary school roll for school session 2016/17 using updates from pupil placement in respect to actual determined S1 applications, with updates from SEEMIS (current pupils at S1, S2 and S3). As the date by which the council can make session 2016/17 placements passed in mid-March this updated known school roll information is used to not only as shown but also to update the medium term school roll forecast.
- 2.7 The council's SPG Planning for Education (CDX) and report to council's Education Executive (DOC's 1 & 2) describe the forecast methodology used by the council. The council's forecast type itself is designed as a medium to long-term tool. Other methods cover the immediate next year school roll (DOC 12, Table 1) and a longer term model deals with the council area as a whole. The figures shown in the medium term forecast need to be interpreted against the council's SPG Planning for Education (CDX) and the report to the council's Education Executive on the 2015 Base School Forecasts (DOC 2). When the base 2015 school roll forecasts were presented to committee in December 2015, the council was already in possession of newer population information (live), housing completion data (Scottish Assessor) and had receipt of some of the 2016/17 school session P1 and S1 applications which by 15 March 2016 had been determined. Having actual P1 data provides the first guide as to potential S1 admissions, seven years later as this data deals with actual known children only.
- 2.8 Document 12, also provides in Table 2 and Table 3 two views on future S1 admissions and aggregates primary school rolls by their catchment school and enrolment eligibility year or by associated secondary school by year/stage of actual attendance. It is compared with S1 Intake limits and where the stage roll is in excess of the S1 intake limit that particular year/stage is highlighted as a potential capacity shortfall. Four aggregates of secondary school numbers are also shown as routine including overall denominational secondary school admission position and Livingston secondary schools overall. Neither view adds children expected from new housing.

- 2.9 The view on Potential S1 Admissions – Analysis by Associated Primary School Catchment Area becomes available each year on 1 July as this is when the school enrolment year is incremented (DOC 12, Table 3). This data is updated each night and refined as the school year progresses, in direct comparison with DOC 12 Table 2 which although school census based, is static and does not alter during the school year. The Table 3 data shows known numbers of primary children by their school enrolment eligibility year and provides an upper marker that the council needs to consider in education planning terms – note that certain aged children can defer when they commence primary school (currently 168 children). The children are also aggregated by secondary school catchment only and thus the effect of placing requests is excluded. This data will now be in sync with DOC 12 Table 1 which is now tracking actual applications and school attendance pattern at S1\_S3, the 2016/17 school sessions S2-S4 pupils. An understanding of the catchment analysis still needs to be considered alongside current actual attendance patterns, net of deferment and parental choice, the Analysis by Associated Primary School Attendance (DOC 12, Table 2).
- 2.10 This table in Document 12 uses the 2015 school census. This sheet is available once the primary school census rolls are processed, typically September/October each year. The medium term forecast will automatically update itself at this time so that the first year of the forecast then changes from the last recorded pupil placement position as discussed above but to an actual school census for 2016/17. This update to the 2015 Base forecast could be available before an updated 2016 Base has been prepared for committee approval and indeed the 2015 base could subsequently update itself with actual approved applications for school session 2017/18, if left untouched. It must be stressed that these tables provide known quantities rather than forecast quantities and can therefore be used with confidence in updating the councils' information base for decision taking purposes.
- 2.11 West Lothian Council currently has and has had an extensive range of quality data and systems available to assist in its planning for education provision to support its current population and that arising from new planned development. Note that not all of the systems and reports are set out in this document.

### **3.0 Updated 2015 Base School Roll Forecasts**

- 3.1 The council's medium term forecast is a demand led model, this model being developed to take account of placing request legislation introduced in the early 1980s. Councils have a statutory duty to ensure that their school provision is efficient and to forward plan school provision. It is thus the case that only a third of primary schools in West Lothian could accommodate all their catchment children – these, mainly being smaller schools in more rural parts of the authority. No secondary school could accommodate all its catchment children if all catchment pupils chose to attend. Since the early 1980s it has been impossible for education authorities to simply plan for catchment only school populations. The authority must ensure that there are sufficient places overall.
- 3.2 The council's demand led medium term forecast therefore take account of all placing request pressures within school sectors and across denomination. By law, placing requests must be granted unless there are one or more statutory grounds of refusal and each placing request refused has a statutory right of appeal.

- 3.3 The 2015 Base School Roll Forecast is therefore at the stage where automatic updates have been applied to take account of actual decisions on P1 and S1 applications and also current school attendance, as noted above in paragraph 2.8 for secondary school but also P1-P6 for primary school. There is a reducing allowance for new pupils from potential house completions to tie in with the start of the new school session in August 2016.
- 3.4 The 2015 Base School Roll Forecast (December 2015) applied control totals to housing completion scenarios, e.g. housing growth capped at 900 units per annum. The updated 2015 Base LDP School Roll Forecast (DOC 3) does not apply any control totals so as to model the full impact of the housing scheduled, summarised at appendix d. There has been some updating of housing sites to reflect the current LDP position rather than the housing position noted in the autumn of 2015 when the 2015 Base was in preparation. The adjustment for council housing noted in the December 2015 report to the council's Education Executive on the 2015 Base School roll forecasts is unchanged (DOC 2, page 4).
- 3.5 In addition, school intake and capacity limits have been applied to schools where this is notably a physical capacity issue and/or relates to the opening of a new school. The LDP strategy is therefore not entirely demand led as demand is curtailed and relocated to the most likely recipient school for the excess pupils (normally alternate catchment, or new school) in a number of cases to indicate how the strategy can be implemented.
- 3.6 Crucially, to model the LDP education infrastructure requirements, new primary and secondary schools have been introduced into the model to coincide with higher level housing completion rates. These new schools, their names and catchment arrangements are purely indicative and shown without prejudice to formal consultation arrangements that may be required as a consequence of the Schools (Consultation) (Scotland) Act 2010. There may well be options or variation other than those shown, e.g. an extension at St Margaret's Academy. But note that an extension at St Margaret's would not support development across West Lothian whilst it would support the Core Development Area in the east of West Lothian (Winchburgh/East Broxburn/Uphall). The options shown fully support LDP development across West Lothian and assume viable funding solutions are possible (reference will be made to the secondary school position for the Livingston and Almond Valley CDA later). These are strategic multimillion pound decisions for the council and need to be made appropriately.
- 3.7 The context for considering the provision of new education facilities has been rehearsed through the Court of Session, in particular education solutions which are not currently in place, the delivery of which cannot be prejudged, i.e. the new schools noted above. Reference has been at paragraph 2.6 to the Opinion of the Court of Session delivered by Lord Drummond Young in the Appeal under section 239 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 by Hallam Land Management Ltd. One of the two material considerations examined in that Opinion directly related to educational infrastructure capacity.
- 3.8 Lord Young supported the Reporter's decision to refuse planning permission on the grounds of a lack of educational capacity to serve the proposed development. The following quoted paragraphs from the Opinion are particularly relevant.

- 3.9 As discussed at 2.6 above, paragraph 23 of the opinion states: *“The Reporter found the Council’s approach more convincing. We are of opinion that he was fully entitled to take such a view. Two reasons may be given in support. First, by concentrating on the first year of secondary education, it is possible to establish whether there are adequate places for children at the stage when they enter secondary education. If such places are lacking, it is clear that educational provision is inadequate. Secondly, the Council’s numbers were based on information derived from the feeder schools to Bathgate Academy and St Kentigern’s Academy, namely the local primary schools. Those numbers are, in the Reporter’s words (paragraph 80), ‘known quantities rather than forecast quantities’. Thus they may be used with a confidence that is lacking in other types of estimate or forecast.”*
- 3.10 In relation to school capacity, Para 25 of the opinion states: *“...an extension to a secondary school is likely to involve substantial building works, which must be planned and completed before any additional demand can be met. Consequently it cannot be supposed that an offer of a contribution is sufficient to solve the fundamental problem of lack of educational capacity. The increased capacity must be properly planned and must be capable of completion by the time when any development is occupied”*. The Education (Scotland) Act 1980, Part I, section 7(4) also sets out that accommodation should also be "available" for education.

#### **4.0 The LDP Strategy Forecast Summary (DOC 3)**

- 4.1 The format of the summary is broadly similar to that used within the 2015 Base School Roll Forecasts (December 2015, DOC 2) with tables that cover:
- total primary rolls – appendix a
  - forecast primary one intakes – appendix b
  - forecast non-catchment primary one intakes – appendix c
  - scheduled housing by secondary school – appendix d(i)
  - scheduled housing by denominational primary school – appendix d(ii)
  - scheduled housing by non-denominational primary school – appendix d(iii)
  - forecast secondary one intakes – appendix e; and total secondary rolls – appendix (f)
- 4.2 Note that with the exception of the caveats at paragraphs 3.3 - 3.6 no other 2015 Base forecast factors have been altered.
- 4.3 Note that individual school roll forecasts contain more detail than presented in the forecast summary.
- 4.4 The LDP Strategy Forecast Summary should be considered alongside the December 2015 Base forecasts.

- 4.5 The effect of the scale of residential development set out in appendix d is that primary school rolls would increase from 15,536 pupils in 2015 to 19,594 pupils in 2026. Some of that population growth could be managed through pupil placement, but there would also need to be new primary school provision. The table identifies new primary schools that are required to model secondary school implications, i.e. a new primary school at Broxburn and at Calderwood, but note that new primary school provision is assumed for Holy Family Primary School and Winchburgh Primary School. These are not separated out as there is no impact on secondary school and the pupil numbers are already contained within the appropriate secondary school arrangements. Note that the demand for places at St Nicholas has been constrained to that school's maximum capacity with pupils displaced back to their other catchment school, e.g. Uphall Primary School, and Kirkhill Primary School. Development pressure remains in Armadale and Bathgate where the development plan position would anticipate school extension. In all cases there may be a need for school catchment changes and or specific delays to housing whilst new primary school arrangements are put in place.
- 4.6 Appendix b reflects the scale of growth arising from a rapidly increasing build rate. Appendix c is unchanged but there would be an increase in the overall number of non-catchment requests.
- 4.7 Appendix d summarises scheduled housing as input to the medium term forecast. A total of 17,530 units is scheduled across the forecast time period, 2015/16 – 2026/27, averaging at 1,461 units per annum. Scottish Assessor records indicate that West Lothian has previously achieved a maximum occupation rate of 1,232 units in 1996/1997. Note that 6,102 units are allocated outwith the forecast time period which is largely the balance to the extensive CDA housing allocations. Appendix d(ii) shows substantial residential development in the Our Lady of Lourdes Primary School catchment area. This is the balance of the West Livingston (Gavieside) CDA which also covers the catchment area of St Mary's, Polbeth. Both of these primary schools are presently associated with St Kentigern's although for modelling purposes St Mary's Polbeth has been associated with St Margaret's Academy. The West Livingston (Gavieside) CDA site also covers 2 non-denominational primary school catchment areas, Parkhead Primary, West Calder and Seafield Primary. Given the scale of this CDA it has been assumed that Gavieside would require a new non-denominational primary school in its own right (both primary schools also have insufficient potential for sufficient school extension). In non-denominational primary school terms the Gavieside CDA allocation is wholly allocated to Parkhead (note that this would require a school consultation). Appendix d(iii) indicates that housing at East Calder and at West Calder (Parkhead Primary School) has substantial numbers of houses in the post forecast period. An earlier site start at the West Livingston (Gavieside) CDA would significantly impact on the secondary school roll forecast shown at appendix f, strongly indicating the need for additional capacity at West Calder High School, altered secondary school arrangements or simply a new secondary school. It is the present anticipated timeline that pushes these decisions to beyond 2023 and largely outwith the forecast time period. Note that appendix d does not include any allowance for planning applications presently at appeal other than for the units put forward in the LDP for these sites, if any.

- 4.8 Appendix e demonstrates the impact of creating 2 new secondary schools within the LDP forecast summary (a scenario or option forecast in its own right). The very difficult decision with opening a new secondary school is clear. It is always difficult to have a suitable starting school roll. It is notable that accommodation pressures remain at Armadale Academy if that CDA progresses whilst pressure at Bathgate Academy is reduced by the change of arrangements for St Kentigern's Academy, where for modelling exercise requirements St Joseph's Primary School, Linlithgow is associated with the new Winchburgh denominational secondary school and St Mary's Primary School, Polbeth is associated with St Margaret's Academy, thereby allowing some pupil transfer from Bathgate Academy to St Kentigern's Academy as at present. Broxburn Academy comes under pressure even with a new Broxburn CDA primary school feeding to a new non-denominational secondary school in Winchburgh. Deans Community High School currently shows ongoing school roll decline. Inverlmond remains within capacity throughout whilst Linlithgow Academy has some ongoing pressure. St Kentigern's Academy and St Margaret's Academy would have some capacity throughout this time period that would allow for some pupil movement across the secondary school sector. In common with all the Livingston secondary schools The James Young High School has a declining pupil intake after the forecast mid period. It is known that pupils presently in the Livingston secondary school associated primary schools create an excess of S1 pupils by school session 2020 which diminishes in the mid part of the next decade. For modelling purposes St Nicholas Primary School, Broxburn has been associated with the denominational secondary school at Winchburgh. As noted in paragraph 4.7 S1 intakes at West Calder High School start to become a problem within current arrangements by 2023, whilst the rate of residential development in the catchment of Whitburn Academy does not create a problem throughout the forecast period.
- 4.9 Appendix f shows the follow through of S1 intakes into total secondary school rolls. The most notable problem would appear to be with Armadale Academy on present assumed construction rates. It is noted that further development allocated in the LDP would still influence secondary school roll growth as would potential additional housing releases later in the LDP timeline.
- 4.10 It should also be noted that there are various caveats that individual forecast summaries would highlight. In particular, there is a notable decline in the early pre-school age groups that may in fact be a simple understating of catchment children.
- 4.11 Perhaps the most significant factor in the LDP Strategy Summary relates to house building set in the context of ongoing concerns re economic recessionary pressures. Nevertheless the strategy does indicate steps required to work through this scale of residential development in West Lothian.

## **5.0 Summary**

- 5.1 The LDP strategy requires provision of 18, 010 houses over the period 2009 – 2024. The LDP forecast schedules some 15,011 houses over the remaining time period to 2024, 1,501 units per annum on average which is almost 300 units more than the maximum recorded in West Lothian by the Scottish Assessor. Scottish Assessor Data (DOC3, Appendix 5) indicates that some 3,232 houses were completed (council tax liable) since 2009. The LDP forecast may therefore slightly over allocate housing in this time period.



- 5.2 To achieve a level of completions of 1,500 – 1,800 per annum will require a step change by the development industry. This level of completion has yet to be achieved in West Lothian. The council has and continues to contribute to housing completions through its own council house building programme.
- 5.3 Clearly, if there is a reduction in actual completions from the 1,501 average above then the forecast scenario's outlined in the 2015 Base School Roll Forecast (December 2015), become more likely. If there is an increase in completion rates, arising for example, from an earlier site start at Gavieside, then the need for additional primary school and secondary school capacity increases.
- 5.4 It is still the case that either of the housing growth options in the 2015 Base School Forecast (December 2015) ultimately need additional school capacity and do not preclude a later increase in housing output. All of which means that the council must carefully plan and manage it's education strategy, not only from a financial perspective but more importantly to ensure that pupils educational needs are fully met.

## Document 1

## 5. 2012 BASE SCHOOL FORECASTS

The Education Executive considered a report (copies of which had been circulated) by the Head of Planning and Economic Development advising of the 2012 base school forecasts which would be used for future revenue and capital plans, pupil placement decisions, education planning and consultation and development plan consultations. The report also included an updated methodology summary. The Education Executive then considered the amended contents of appendices 1(a) and 2(a) (tabled at the meeting) which were updated to reflect current capacity figures for Armadale, Boghall, Simpson, St Paul's and Whitdale Primary Schools. The Planning and Information Manager also advised that the acronym AULP in the heading on appendix 2(a) was short for Base Audit and Local Plan Summary.

The report explained that medium term primary and secondary school forecasts were critical elements in the forward planning of revenue and capital investment in West Lothian. The current base forecast covered a time range from school session 2012-2013 with forecast school rolls from 2014-2015 through to 2023-2024. The housing component of the forecast was based on Audit 13. The updated forecasts and methodology would be used in association with the SPG on Planning for Education.

The 2012 Base had been updated with the 2013 school census and would also be updated when the session 2014 pupil placement applications for P1 and S1 were determined in late March 2014. There was also a requirement for on-going monitoring to determine if revised methodological development was required and that any such changes were fit for purpose. The report went on to provide details of the current school roll forecast caveats for 0-18 year old population trends and for housing allocations post 2019. It was noted that whilst the trend in primary school rolls was generally downward in the last decade, this was reversing, short term at least, irrespective of economic conditions as the potential pupils had already been born and were living within West Lothian. It was likely that primary school rolls would increase and remain above the 2013 roll total of 14,888 pupils for the next four years for demographic reasons irrespective of new housing development.

Information on the 2012 base school roll forecast was summarised in the report and whilst both secondary school roll forecasts showed some decline in the last two years of the forecast time period, the anticipated growth in the 2016 and 2017 cohorts could completely remove the current forecast reductions. The Base Auditable Forecast, as detailed in the appendices attached to the report, highlighted an increase in total primary rolls from 14,685 pupils in school session 2012-13 to 16,108 pupils in school session 2023-24.

During the question and answer session the Education Executive was advised that a report would be submitted to a future meeting providing details in relation to the August 2014 intake for Armadale Primary School. A report would also be submitted to a future meeting of the Education Executive providing an update in relation to Simpson and Windyknowe

## Primary Schools.

In conclusion, the updated school roll projections indicated growth in the pre-school and primary sectors over the forecast period with a period of limited decline in secondary rolls. If there was more sustained housing recovery then school rolls would likely show stronger increases and less decreases. There was a need to continue to monitor the broader economic context in updating school rolls and projecting school capacity requirements. It was important to review forecasts in light of any material changes, such as demographics, but particularly so with house building completions as this was the greatest single factor influencing school roll forecasts. Further school consultation and capacity enhancement would be necessary to ensure sufficient pre-school and school places were available.

It was recommended that the Education Executive:

- Agree the forecast update on pupil rolls, including the assumptions and methodology applied in producing these data, and
- Agree the school roll forecasts as being the basis for future education provision planning and consultation on development planning.

## Decisions

1. The Education Executive noted the updated appendices 1(a) and 2(a) tabled at the meeting;
2. Agreed that a report would be submitted to a future meeting of the Education Executive providing an update on the intake for Armadale Primary School relevant to the August 2014 intake;
3. Agreed that a report would be submitted to a future meeting of the Education Executive providing an update in relation to Simpson and Windyknowe Primary Schools; and
4. Agreed the terms of the report.



West Lothian  
Council

**EDUCATION EXECUTIVE**

**2012 BASE SCHOOL FORECASTS**

**REPORT BY HEAD OF PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**A. PURPOSE OF REPORT**

The main purpose of this report is to inform the Education Executive of the updated 2012 base school forecast that will be used to inform future revenue and capital plans, pupil placement decisions, education planning and consultations and development plan consultations. An updated methodology summary is also attached at appendix 5.

**B. RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that the Education Executive:

1. agrees the forecast update on pupil rolls, including the assumptions and methodology applied in producing these data, and
2. agrees the school roll forecasts as being the basis for future education provision planning and consultation on development planning.

**C. SUMMARY OF IMPLICATIONS**

<b>I Council Values</b>	Focusing on our customers' needs; being honest, open and accountable; providing equality of opportunities; making best use of our resources; working in partnership
<b>II Policy and Legal (including Strategic Environmental Assessment, Equality Issues, Health or Risk Assessment)</b>	Senior legal opinion has previously been obtained in relation to forecast methodology, reserved places and school capacity. It is necessary to consider school provision and catchment area arrangements in the context of the West Lothian Local Plan and The Edinburgh and South East Scotland SDP.
<b>III Implications for Scheme of Delegations to Officers</b>	The proposal will have no effect on the scheme of delegation.
<b>IV Impact on performance and performance Indicators</b>	It is anticipated that the proposal will have little effect on performance and performance indicators

<b>V Relevance to Single Outcome Agreement</b>	The proposal supports delivery of Outcomes 1, 2, 3, & 8 in the Single Outcome Agreement 2013-2023.
<b>VI Resources - (Financial, Staffing and Property)</b>	Management of pupil placement and school capacity impinges significantly on the revenue and capital planning processes. Medium term school forecasts inform forward revenue and capital planning.
<b>VII Consideration at PDSP</b>	It was agreed at PDSP 25 February 2014 that the report be forwarded to the Education Executive with the recommendation that it be approved.
<b>VIII Other consultations</b>	Queens Counsel advice was obtained on forecast methodology in February 2008. Presentation on school roll forecast methodology made to Association of Directors of Education, Scotland (ADES), June 2008, and to school parent council representatives, January 2009. Supplementary Planning Guidance (SPG) – Planning for Education, 25 November 2008. Internal consultations have taken place with finance and planning. Updated methodology summary was last approved 9 October 2012.

## **D. TERMS OF REPORT**

### **Background**

Medium term school primary and secondary school forecasts are critical elements in the forward planning of revenue and capital investment in West Lothian. The current base forecast covers a time range from school session 2012-2013 with forecast school rolls from 2014-2015 through to 2023-2024. The housing component of the forecast is based on Audit 13. The updated forecasts and methodology will be used in association with the SPG on Planning for Education. It may be necessary to update the SPG from time to time to ensure its currency with the latest school forecast methodology. It should also be noted that approval of this latest school forecast and methodology will enable progress to be made on revision of existing and provision of new SPG for Schools (developer contribution policies) to be brought to future Development and Transport Policy Development and Scrutiny Panels for consideration.

### **D.2 Medium Term School Roll Forecast Methodology**

The 2012 Base has been updated with the 2013 school census and will also be updated when the session 2014 pupil placement applications for P1 and S1 are determined in late March 2014.

There is a requirement for ongoing monitoring to determine if revised methodological developments are required and that any such changes are fit for purpose.

### **D.3 Current School Roll Forecast Caveats**

#### *0-18 Year Old Population Trend*

It is important to note that, whilst the trend in primary school rolls was generally downward in the last decade, this is currently reversing, short term at least, irrespective of economic conditions as the potential pupils have already been born and are living within West Lothian (current data generally confirming this position put forward with the last forecast update report). These potential West Lothian school pupils are graphed at appendix 3a by school enrolment year (some children may attend a non-West Lothian school). As previously advised, individual single year cohorts of children, or enrolment years, have recently increased substantially. This data should be considered in the context of previous school roll trends and admissions, particularly at primary school, appendix 3b illustrating the variability in actual data trends.

Tracking pupil cohorts from birth to P1 entry indicates sustained growth in the short term and P1 intakes of a higher level than in previous years. Although appendix 3a currently shows reduction in the 2016 and 2017 P1 cohorts, these cohorts are expected to increase before actual enrolment at P1 as exhibited by the current 2015 P1 intake cohort.

This cohort, reported in the 2011 Base School Forecast, has increased by over 200 children since the data was last reported to Education Executive in October 2012. Reference has been made to this fact in recent responses on major planning applications.

It is likely that primary school rolls will increase and remain above the 2013 roll total of 14,888 pupils for the next 4 years for demographic reasons irrespective of new housing development.

Appendix 4 illustrates the overall trend in house completions from 1992-2011. The strong downward trend from 2005 continues into 2012 but there is good evidence to indicate that there is ongoing recovery in housing completions. Current information from building standards indicates a monthly completion rate of around 60 units per month and this is expected to increase as new sites commence in East Calder, Whitburn and Winchburgh. The expected upturn in housing completions is reflected in the housing model for the “Base Auditable with Local Plan” forecast although it may be towards the end of the forecast period before completions match the rates experienced previously, in 2001-2005 – with consequent increases in demographic growth.

The housing market has a current emphasis on “family” housing that is resulting in strong demographic growth even though the total number of completions is at a relative low point. These housing trends need to be set in the context of a feature of pre-school cohort trends in recent years and the increase in the number of pre-school children prior to their actual enrolment in primary school. Therefore the current reduction in the 2016 and 2017 cohorts could be considerably offset through the impact of new housing.

It is thus reasonable to assume that, irrespective of the substantial, but delayed residential development in West Lothian, that the total school aged population is not likely to decrease in West Lothian, but is much more likely to grow over the next five years. It is also likely that local hot spots on school capacity will remain as there appears to be no change in the underlying population structure. A recovery in the housing market will be the key as to the scale of school roll growth.

### *Housing Allocations Post 2019*

It is crucial to note the scale of housing allocations post 2023. Currently, some 3,908 houses are programmed for completion 2023 onwards that are not included in the Base Auditable forecast and 11,249 in the Base Auditable with Local Plan forecast. This indicatively equates to some 2,600 secondary school aged pupils and 4,600 primary school aged pupils (prior to the application of house completion programming and forecast factors). Any increase in the forecast housing programme will result in higher school rolls at an earlier date, and, the difference could be very significant.

The forecast is sensitive to any improvement or deterioration in economic circumstances.

#### **D.4 2012 Base School Roll Forecast**

The 2012 Base Auditable Forecast and Base Auditable with Local Plan forecasts are attached at Appendix 1 and Appendix 2 respectively.

Whilst both secondary school roll forecasts may show some decline in the last 2 years of the forecast time period, as noted in D3 above, the anticipated growth in the 2016 and 2017 cohorts may completely remove these current forecast reductions.

Appendix 1 and 2 have the same summary headings, including, total primary rolls – appendix (a), forecast primary one intakes – appendix (b), scheduled housing by secondary school – appendix (c), forecast secondary one intakes – appendix (d) and total secondary rolls – appendix (e). These sub sections are all drawn from a generic forecast summary.

In brief, the Base Auditable Forecast at appendix 1(a) shows an increase in total primary rolls from 14,685 pupils in school Session 2012-2013 to 16,108 pupils in school session 2023-2024 – an increase of some 1,423 pupils. The increase is significantly greater in the Auditable with Local Plan forecast at appendix 2(a).

This scale of growth is matched by an increase in forecast P1 intakes rising from 2,254 pupils in school Session 2012-2013 to 2,383 pupils in school Session 2023-2024, appendix 1(b), again significantly greater in the Auditable with Local Plan forecast at appendix 2(b).

Base Auditable Forecast, appendix 1(c) sets out housing assumptions for the forecast period to school Session 2023-2024. This assumes early, but modest, sustained recovery of housing to around 50% of previous peak years, somewhat in excess of 600 completions per year. It is not until 2018 in the Auditable with Local Plan forecast at appendix 2(c) that housing completions are anticipated as returning to previous levels. Any suppression of economic recovery will mean that forecasts will be closer to those in appendix 1 rather than appendix 2.

The Base Auditable Forecast secondary one intakes are shown on appendix 1(d) and dip from 1,952 pupils in school Session 2012-2013 for 2 years then rise and fall back to 1,997 pupils in the school session 2023-2024. The Auditable with Local Plan forecast at appendix 2(d) shows a more sustained pattern of growth in S1 pupil numbers.

The last part of appendix 1 and 2, part (e), shows the total secondary school rolls from



school Session 2012-2013, of 11,089 pupils, falling for 2 years then rising to 11,709 pupils in school session 2023-2024. The Auditable with Local Plan forecast at appendix 2(e) shows a more sustained pattern of growth.

## **D.5 Summary**

The forecasts show a particular demand for school places with some schools likely to avoid the effect of school roll decline whilst others show significant increase/decrease. The council has recently completed a series of school consultations that have dealt with primary/secondary school associations and also primary school catchment boundary changes. Ongoing school consultation and review of education provision arrangements is essential to support the development plan at this time. It should be noted that forecasts are demand led and will, in reality, be annually adjusted by actual placing request decisions which may accentuate secondary school rolls in particular. It will be necessary to balance all demand with significant school catchment revisions as well as the proposed school extensions and new build schools.

## **E. CONCLUSION**

The updated school roll projections indicate growth in the pre-school and primary sectors over the forecast period with a period of limited decline in secondary rolls. If there is more sustained housing recovery then school rolls are likely to show stronger increases and less decrease – these being illustrated in Appendix 2. There is a need to continue to monitor the broader economic context in updating school rolls and projecting school capacity requirements. It is also important to review forecasts in light of any material changes, such as demographics, but particularly so with house building completions as this is the greatest single factor influencing school roll forecasts. Further school consultation and capacity enhancement will be necessary to ensure sufficient pre-school and school places are available.

## **F. BACKGROUND REFERENCES**

9 October 2012 Education Executive report: *2011 Base School Forecasts*.  
West Lothian Local Plan 2009

### **Appendices/Attachments:**

Appendix 1 - 2012 Base School Roll Forecasts using Auditable Housing

Appendix 2 - 2012 Base School Roll Forecasts using Auditable Housing and Local Plan Allocations

Appendix 3 - 0-18 Population Trend by Single School Enrolment Year Cohorts 2001 – 2017

Appendix 4 - Historical House Completions, 1992 – 2011

Appendix 5 - Medium Term Forecast Methodology (July 2012)

Contact Person: David McKinney, Planning and Information Manager, Planning and Economic Development, Lomond House, Livingston

Email: david.mkinney@westlothian.gov.uk      Tel: 01506 281861

**Craig McCorriston, Head of Planning and Economic Development**

18 March 2014

**2012 Base School Roll Forecast using Auditable Housing Sites only**

## Base\_Auditable Summary of Primary School Roll Forecasts as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Current Capacity
<a href="#">Addiewell</a>	95	96	99	93	88	85	85	85	83	80	80	81	120
<a href="#">Armadales</a>	442	473	542	498	495	495	504	517	529	527	534	552	415
<a href="#">Balbardie</a>	413	419	428	439	444	452	455	446	445	435	432	438	415
<a href="#">Bankton</a>	331	327	326	323	304	299	288	278	272	267	268	269	415
<a href="#">Bellsquarry</a>	190	196	193	184	169	172	177	177	178	177	181	192	198
<a href="#">Blackburn</a>	59	43	44	41	42	45	46	45	47	47	46	47	198
<a href="#">Blackridge</a>	143	149	145	147	147	146	147	150	149	151	149	150	198
<a href="#">Boghall</a>	254	265	271	272	276	287	295	292	294	294	295	294	387
<a href="#">Bridgend</a>	78	69	76	80	84	78	76	72	71	68	65	67	120
<a href="#">Broxburn</a>	362	375	395	390	403	422	446	453	464	478	498	519	415
<a href="#">Carmondean</a>	402	400	387	376	369	359	356	369	360	357	359	357	415
<a href="#">Croftmalloch</a>	206	200	192	180	174	171	166	158	154	158	164	162	387
<a href="#">Deans</a>	258	258	290	292	289	296	288	286	278	273	266	269	360
<a href="#">Dechmont</a>	14	18	20	17	11	11	14	18	16	16	15	14	47
<a href="#">Dedridge</a>	172	163	160	155	158	150	152	154	152	151	152	151	279
<a href="#">East Calder</a>	256	256	250	283	329	364	389	422	461	496	535	572	415
<a href="#">Eastertoun</a>	333	328	321	322	307	310	302	305	309	311	306	316	360
<a href="#">Fallahill</a>	168	160	159	157	163	159	167	164	170	172	170	166	360
<a href="#">Greenrigg</a>	111	118	128	145	162	184	201	220	236	252	271	293	171
<a href="#">Harrysmuir</a>	404	429	445	467	491	483	488	503	501	500	495	486	415
<a href="#">Holy Family</a>	60	65	73	79	82	75	77	79	82	82	82	83	71
<a href="#">Howden St Andrew's</a>	322	338	341	338	323	326	321	309	309	308	311	309	387
<a href="#">Kirkhill</a>	249	237	236	213	207	200	206	204	201	199	197	194	387
<a href="#">Kirknewton</a>	186	192	197	207	193	190	187	186	180	178	173	178	198
<a href="#">Knightsridge</a>	250	265	271	269	268	283	282	279	284	280	285	288	415
<a href="#">Letham</a>	204	213	207	198	194	193	190	197	195	199	201	201	279
<a href="#">Linlithgow</a>	417	414	405	406	402	390	381	376	365	359	356	354	415
<a href="#">Linlithgow Bridge</a>	199	201	195	202	186	168	165	156	146	140	131	136	198
<a href="#">Livingston Village</a>	225	224	216	210	191	181	175	171	167	165	165	169	198
<a href="#">Longridge</a>	92	85	81	80	80	76	76	74	76	76	75	76	120
<a href="#">Lowport</a>	208	220	211	209	205	198	198	194	185	189	188	190	198
<a href="#">Meldrum</a>	199	210	213	213	210	211	208	202	196	193	190	194	231
<a href="#">Mid Calder</a>	291	288	280	265	242	240	234	226	216	219	224	234	415
<a href="#">Murrayfield</a>	254	261	278	280	291	304	302	292	291	279	274	277	306
<a href="#">Our Lady of Lourdes</a>	148	129	136	130	130	130	124	123	125	122	119	120	171
<a href="#">Our Lady's</a>	54	52	52	53	57	56	52	44	47	46	44	43	96
<a href="#">Parkhead</a>	356	349	355	360	365	363	364	360	371	367	364	365	415
<a href="#">Peel</a>	408	388	383	385	370	389	397	409	418	418	413	419	415
<a href="#">Polkemmet</a>	169	164	172	168	162	157	151	149	150	151	150	155	306
<a href="#">Pumpherton and Uphall</a>	171	183	204	216	226	230	231	232	233	240	249	270	231
<a href="#">Riverside</a>	254	257	261	243	242	247	243	234	229	233	239	239	306
<a href="#">Seafield</a>	115	113	115	108	99	89	85	83	82	78	76	76	120
<a href="#">Simpson</a>	339	397	457	505	557	583	614	631	644	644	651	641	387
<a href="#">South Armadale</a>	0	0	0	118	154	192	201	212	223	231	240	250	
<a href="#">Springfield</a>	301	307	297	314	315	319	299	289	279	282	283	291	415
<a href="#">St Anthony's</a>	193	194	204	202	197	198	201	207	211	216	221	229	198
<a href="#">St Columba's</a>	126	123	130	133	135	135	136	134	137	136	136	136	171
<a href="#">St John Ogilvie</a>	368	377	379	382	377	387	391	393	392	387	385	388	415
<a href="#">St John The Baptist</a>	177	185	188	191	198	196	206	207	208	212	210	209	198
<a href="#">St Joseph's Linlithgow</a>	125	131	118	120	111	106	105	101	97	97	97	98	198
<a href="#">St Joseph's Whitburn</a>	207	227	245	258	274	289	288	282	286	292	293	301	252
<a href="#">St Mary's Bathgate</a>	401	404	407	423	433	434	429	427	430	432	434	438	462
<a href="#">St Mary's Polbeth</a>	115	117	126	133	141	145	153	161	163	162	162	163	252
<a href="#">St Nicholas</a>	365	375	380	384	376	384	394	393	393	395	400	410	387
<a href="#">St Ninian's</a>	282	263	248	229	223	219	212	204	195	191	191	193	387
<a href="#">St Paul's</a>	117	120	122	121	131	145	161	164	175	189	202	217	198
<a href="#">St Thomas'</a>	36	30	31	27	23	22	22	23	21	21	21	21	96
<a href="#">Stoneyburn</a>	97	86	91	89	92	90	88	95	96	96	94	91	150
<a href="#">Toronto</a>	258	261	282	285	293	308	299	290	282	275	278	279	415
<a href="#">Torphichen</a>	71	75	77	74	70	66	59	54	54	51	50	50	71
<a href="#">Uphall</a>	300	310	307	314	310	317	315	309	305	301	295	303	387
<a href="#">Westfield</a>	38	50	51	52	57	55	53	49	46	48	46	44	71
<a href="#">Whitdale</a>	346	375	374	391	377	363	350	350	340	343	332	338	415
<a href="#">Williamston</a>	409	395	378	370	354	332	322	304	280	270	266	270	415
<a href="#">Winchburgh</a>	102	105	135	171	187	192	201	212	216	218	220	224	198
<a href="#">Windyknowe</a>	363	362	379	435	456	472	478	496	506	522	522	527	415
<a href="#">Woodmuir</a>	27	29	30	32	29	30	30	33	32	33	32	33	47
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>14685</b>	<b>14888</b>	<b>15187</b>	<b>15445</b>	<b>15499</b>	<b>15642</b>	<b>15699</b>	<b>15710</b>	<b>15730</b>	<b>15773</b>	<b>15849</b>	<b>16108</b>	<b>18615</b>

## Base Auditable Summary of Forecast P1 Intakes as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
<a href="#">Abercorn</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Addiewell</a>	13	16	17	13	11	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
<a href="#">Armada</a>	81	80	103	81	68	73	76	76	79	80	81	82
<a href="#">Babbar</a>	68	64	74	66	57	65	68	67	67	67	66	66
<a href="#">Bankton</a>	47	45	44	37	37	36	39	39	39	39	38	38
<a href="#">Bellsquarry</a>	32	31	33	20	11	27	27	28	29	29	28	28
<a href="#">Blackburn</a>	9	5	8	9	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	7
<a href="#">Blackridge</a>	21	26	23	27	23	23	24	24	24	24	24	24
<a href="#">Boghall</a>	44	43	46	46	47	50	48	47	47	47	48	48
<a href="#">Bridgend</a>	16	10	14	12	8	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
<a href="#">Broxburn</a>	62	61	61	53	55	66	68	68	70	72	74	77
<a href="#">Carmondean</a>	45	60	54	48	52	48	52	55	54	54	53	53
<a href="#">Croftmalloch</a>	29	26	18	17	25	23	23	23	23	22	22	23
<a href="#">Deans</a>	34	42	41	44	35	38	40	39	40	40	40	39
<a href="#">Dechmont</a>	5	8	7	3	1	7	6	6	6	5	5	5
<a href="#">Dedridge</a>	24	29	27	23	26	22	24	24	24	24	24	24
<a href="#">East Calder</a>	30	36	41	42	50	45	55	61	68	74	80	86
<a href="#">Easterton</a>	40	40	42	49	33	50	45	44	44	44	44	44
<a href="#">Fallahill</a>	28	18	23	26	28	23	26	26	26	27	27	27
<a href="#">Greenrigg</a>	15	19	19	19	20	27	28	30	33	35	37	40
<a href="#">Harrymuir</a>	53	73	72	77	80	62	70	72	71	71	72	71
<a href="#">Holy Family</a>	8	9	13	13	12	9	11	12	12	13	12	12
<a href="#">Howden St Andrew's</a>	59	46	47	43	48	43	46	46	46	46	45	46
<a href="#">Kirkhill</a>	29	25	27	26	26	25	26	26	26	26	26	26
<a href="#">Kirknewton</a>	31	36	31	34	19	27	29	29	29	29	28	27
<a href="#">Knightsbridge</a>	44	36	45	35	39	48	43	42	42	42	42	42
<a href="#">Letham</a>	24	36	28	30	32	32	31	32	32	31	31	32
<a href="#">Linlithgow</a>	61	64	58	55	53	44	51	53	53	52	52	51
<a href="#">Linlithgow Bridge</a>	29	30	26	29	14	15	20	20	21	21	20	19
<a href="#">Livingston Village</a>	31	31	29	26	20	28	27	26	26	26	26	26
<a href="#">Longridge</a>	13	9	11	12	10	12	11	11	11	11	11	11
<a href="#">Lowport</a>	32	40	23	30	26	28	30	29	29	28	29	29
<a href="#">Meldrum</a>	33	33	30	30	23	28	29	28	28	28	28	27
<a href="#">Mid Calder</a>	41	44	29	26	22	39	35	34	34	32	32	32
<a href="#">Murrayfield</a>	43	35	46	39	34	38	40	39	40	40	40	39
<a href="#">Our Lady of Lourdes</a>	20	14	21	20	17	16	18	18	18	18	18	18
<a href="#">Our Lady's</a>	15	3	8	9	8	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
<a href="#">Parkhead</a>	46	50	48	47	46	48	53	53	56	55	54	54
<a href="#">Peel</a>	59	49	60	65	52	66	64	63	63	64	64	63
<a href="#">Polkemmet</a>	24	20	23	25	27	22	24	24	23	23	23	24
<a href="#">Pumpherston</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Pumpherston and Uphall</a>	30	28	30	30	22	23	28	29	31	34	36	38
<a href="#">Riverside</a>	42	40	29	28	34	37	35	35	34	33	34	35
<a href="#">Seaford</a>	13	12	17	14	11	9	11	12	12	12	12	11
<a href="#">Simpson</a>	74	80	98	89	104	95	98	99	99	100	100	99
<a href="#">South Armada</a>	0	0	0	24	24	26	28	30	31	33	34	35
<a href="#">Springfield</a>	47	46	34	37	32	44	41	40	40	38	39	39
<a href="#">St Anthony's</a>	29	30	31	31	26	29	31	32	33	33	34	35
<a href="#">St Columba's</a>	22	17	24	21	23	23	22	22	22	22	22	22
<a href="#">St John Ogilvie</a>	55	55	60	57	52	55	56	57	57	57	57	56
<a href="#">St John The Baptist</a>	31	31	28	32	32	28	31	31	31	31	31	31
<a href="#">St Joseph's Linlithgow</a>	22	21	16	16	13	15	16	16	16	16	16	15
<a href="#">St Joseph's Whitburn</a>	43	35	34	41	37	36	39	40	40	41	42	42
<a href="#">St Mary's Bathgate</a>	61	55	56	58	54	62	64	64	65	65	65	65
<a href="#">St Mary's Polbeth</a>	14	27	23	21	21	21	23	24	25	25	25	24
<a href="#">St Nicholas</a>	58	60	59	57	50	54	57	58	59	60	60	61
<a href="#">St Ninian's</a>	36	36	32	27	25	26	28	29	29	28	28	28
<a href="#">St Paul's</a>	25	19	17	18	17	21	23	24	26	28	30	31
<a href="#">St Thomas'</a>	4	4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Stoneyburn</a>	9	13	15	16	16	11	13	14	14	14	14	14
<a href="#">Toronto</a>	44	42	43	33	38	37	40	40	40	40	39	40
<a href="#">Torphichen</a>	14	8	13	9	8	7	8	8	8	9	8	8
<a href="#">Uphall</a>	55	51	50	51	36	45	47	46	46	46	45	44
<a href="#">Uphall Station Infant</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Westfield</a>	8	9	4	8	9	5	6	7	7	7	7	7
<a href="#">Whitdale</a>	49	64	49	67	44	52	55	55	55	54	54	52
<a href="#">Williamston</a>	59	61	48	41	34	34	41	43	42	41	40	39
<a href="#">Winchburgh</a>	15	23	29	32	30	24	29	31	32	33	33	33
<a href="#">Windyknowe</a>	56	56	49	68	66	69	72	75	76	78	79	79
<a href="#">Woodmuir</a>	1	5	3	6	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>2254</b>	<b>2270</b>	<b>2268</b>	<b>2247</b>	<b>2070</b>	<b>2186</b>	<b>2295</b>	<b>2322</b>	<b>2351</b>	<b>2367</b>	<b>2375</b>	<b>2383</b>

## Base Auditable Summary of Forecast Non-catchment P1 Intakes as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
<a href="#">Addiewell</a>	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Armadaile</a>	3	5	2	2	2	5	4	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Babbarde</a>	19	10	12	12	10	13	14	13	12	12	12	12
<a href="#">Bankton</a>	12	10	7	6	6	8	8	8	8	7	7	7
<a href="#">Bellsquarry</a>	16	14	12	7	5	10	10	11	10	9	9	9
<a href="#">Blackburn</a>	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Blackridge</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Boghall</a>	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Bridgend</a>	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Broxburn</a>	15	13	10	8	9	13	13	12	11	11	11	11
<a href="#">Carmondean</a>	14	4	7	5	6	8	8	7	6	7	7	7
<a href="#">Croftmalloch</a>	17	17	10	9	12	14	13	13	13	12	12	13
<a href="#">Deans</a>	3	4	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
<a href="#">Dechmont</a>	2	2	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Dedridge</a>	4	3	2	2	2	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">East Calder</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Eastertoun</a>	12	12	9	11	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	9
<a href="#">Fallahill</a>	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Greenrigg</a>	4	8	3	3	2	4	4	4	4	3	4	4
<a href="#">Harrismuir</a>	17	16	11	11	11	13	13	13	12	12	12	12
<a href="#">Holy Family</a>	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Howden St Andrew's</a>	5	6	4	3	3	5	5	4	4	4	4	4
<a href="#">Kirkhill</a>	3	4	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Kirknewton</a>	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Knightsridge</a>	4	4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Letham</a>	7	5	4	4	4	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
<a href="#">Linlithgow</a>	7	6	2	2	1	4	3	4	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Linlithgow Bridge</a>	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Livingston Village</a>	5	2	3	3	2	6	4	4	3	4	4	4
<a href="#">Longridge</a>	4	4	3	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<a href="#">Lowport</a>	3	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
<a href="#">Meldrum</a>	4	4	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Mid Calder</a>	7	7	3	3	2	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
<a href="#">Murrayfield</a>	6	7	5	5	4	6	6	6	6	5	5	5
<a href="#">Our Lady of Lourdes</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Our Lady's</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Parkhead</a>	2	5	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<a href="#">Peel</a>	10	6	7	8	6	9	8	8	7	8	8	8
<a href="#">Polkemmet</a>	4	4	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
<a href="#">Pumpherston and Uphall</a>	4	4	3	2	2	4	4	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Riverside</a>	11	10	5	5	6	9	9	8	7	7	7	8
<a href="#">Seafield</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Simpson</a>	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Springfield</a>	13	14	7	7	7	10	9	10	9	8	9	9
<a href="#">St Columba's</a>	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">St John Ogilvie</a>	5	3	4	3	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">St John The Baptist</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">St Joseph's Linlithgow</a>	7	7	4	4	3	5	5	5	5	4	4	4
<a href="#">St Joseph's Whitburn</a>	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">St Mary's Bathgate</a>	10	10	2	2	1	6	6	5	5	4	4	5
<a href="#">St Mary's Polbeth</a>	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	3	4	4	4	3
<a href="#">St Nicholas</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">St Ninian's</a>	4	5	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">St Paul's</a>	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	2
<a href="#">St Thomas'</a>	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Stoneyburn</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Toronto</a>	9	13	6	4	5	7	8	7	7	6	6	7
<a href="#">Torphichen</a>	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Uphall</a>	11	10	7	6	5	10	9	8	8	8	8	8
<a href="#">Westfield</a>	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Whitdale</a>	14	12	6	9	6	10	10	10	9	8	9	9
<a href="#">Williamston</a>	11	3	5	4	3	7	6	6	5	5	5	5
<a href="#">Winchburgh</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Windyknowe</a>	17	19	10	13	11	15	14	14	14	13	14	14
<a href="#">Woodmuir</a>	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>239</b>

Appendix 1 (c)

Base\_Auditable Summary of scheduled future housing as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024-2033	2034-2043	Scheduled years
<a href="#">ARMADALE</a>	88	175	304	177	134	118	150	128	124	120	120	49	20	0	0
<a href="#">BATHGATE</a>	154	73	98	170	128	55	24	24	24	20	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">BROXBURN</a>	25	8	27	86	73	98	74	74	108	108	108	132	699	0	6
<a href="#">DEANS</a>	54	36	14	14	12	32	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">INVERALMOND</a>	97	52	38	36	55	25	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">LINLITHGOW</a>	9	74	92	57	13	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	601	71	10
<a href="#">THE JAMES YOUNG</a>	0	6	25	27	36	25	24	24	24	12	12	26	0	0	0
<a href="#">WEST CALDER</a>	42	54	153	183	193	162	122	202	144	146	146	144	1102	0	8
<a href="#">WHITBURN</a>	88	106	88	86	86	68	58	58	59	48	73	73	1415	0	9
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>3837</b>	<b>71</b>	

Excludes housing in Kirknewton Primary School catchment area which is associated with Balerno Community High School

Base\_Auditable Summary of scheduled future housing as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024-2033	2034-2043	Scheduled years
<a href="#">ST KENTIGERN'S</a>	343	409	559	504	430	317	267	292	231	202	207	148	1436	0	9
<a href="#">ST MARGARET'S</a>	216	177	283	336	304	294	261	244	278	277	276	300	2401	71	10
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>3837</b>	<b>71</b>	

## Base\_Auditable Summary of Forecast S1 Intakes as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Current S1 Intake Limits
<a href="#">ARMADALE</a>	137	153	151	173	177	172	207	190	199	210	226	197	220
<a href="#">BATHGATE</a>	133	157	155	171	177	178	186	216	199	233	213	205	220
<a href="#">BROXBURN</a>	162	132	139	192	165	176	178	199	196	206	200	173	220
<a href="#">DEANS</a>	175	176	178	204	199	184	204	183	196	197	178	164	200
<a href="#">INVERALMOND</a>	180	200	178	195	194	184	202	188	199	190	188	186	240
<a href="#">LINLITHGOW</a>	236	192	229	190	210	229	242	245	254	220	228	192	240
<a href="#">ST KENTIGERN'S</a>	213	209	216	233	227	242	261	270	249	254	261	241	260
<a href="#">ST MARGARET'S</a>	198	200	202	210	216	175	196	231	212	216	206	197	200
<a href="#">THE JAMES YOUNG</a>	203	212	202	175	185	184	171	189	194	178	144	129	220
<a href="#">WEST CALDER</a>	165	153	142	146	152	165	167	157	178	169	164	161	200
<a href="#">WHITBURN</a>	150	143	138	152	152	161	163	154	152	143	160	152	220
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>1952</b>	<b>1927</b>	<b>1928</b>	<b>2041</b>	<b>2052</b>	<b>2049</b>	<b>2176</b>	<b>2222</b>	<b>2230</b>	<b>2217</b>	<b>2167</b>	<b>1997</b>	

## Base\_Auditable Summary of Secondary School Roll Forecasts as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Current Capacity
<a href="#">ARMADALE</a>	781	794	785	847	894	911	960	986	1016	1048	1090	1097	1210
<a href="#">BATHGATE</a>	901	882	801	788	815	846	875	916	935	984	1010	1017	1210
<a href="#">BROXBURN</a>	905	851	819	852	873	909	940	992	1026	1051	1083	1079	1210
<a href="#">DEANS</a>	943	945	971	998	1013	1009	1039	1042	1047	1041	1021	995	1100
<a href="#">INVERALMOND</a>	1096	1084	1013	995	987	981	991	985	991	985	978	972	1320
<a href="#">LINLITHGOW</a>	1233	1203	1217	1210	1223	1244	1250	1292	1322	1345	1358	1317	1320
<a href="#">ST KENTIGERN'S</a>	1218	1180	1168	1200	1219	1247	1286	1328	1346	1359	1376	1363	1430
<a href="#">ST MARGARET'S</a>	1097	1116	1091	1124	1153	1138	1140	1168	1172	1180	1181	1192	1100
<a href="#">THE JAMES YOUNG</a>	1136	1134	1136	1115	1094	1059	1029	1015	1015	1014	974	918	1210
<a href="#">WEST CALDER</a>	957	916	879	888	898	915	934	937	976	991	995	989	1100
<a href="#">WHITBURN</a>	822	800	752	747	752	768	782	787	789	776	775	770	1210
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>11089</b>	<b>10905</b>	<b>10632</b>	<b>10764</b>	<b>10922</b>	<b>11028</b>	<b>11227</b>	<b>11449</b>	<b>11634</b>	<b>11773</b>	<b>11841</b>	<b>11709</b>	<b>13420</b>



**2012 Base School Roll Forecast using Auditable Housing Sites and Local Plan Allocations**

## Base\_AULP Summary of Primary School Roll Forecasts as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Current Capacity
<a href="#">Addiewell</a>	95	96	99	93	88	85	85	85	83	88	94	97	120
<a href="#">Armadales</a>	442	473	542	498	496	513	529	549	569	566	572	590	415
<a href="#">Balbardie</a>	413	419	428	439	444	452	455	446	445	453	465	477	415
<a href="#">Bankton</a>	331	327	326	323	304	299	288	278	272	267	268	269	415
<a href="#">Bellsquarry</a>	190	196	193	184	169	172	177	177	178	177	181	192	198
<a href="#">Blackburn</a>	59	43	44	41	42	45	46	45	47	47	46	47	198
<a href="#">Blackridge</a>	143	149	145	148	148	148	149	152	152	156	158	172	198
<a href="#">Boghall</a>	254	265	271	272	276	287	295	292	294	294	295	294	387
<a href="#">Bridgend</a>	78	69	76	80	84	78	76	72	71	68	65	67	120
<a href="#">Broxburn</a>	362	375	395	390	403	430	470	491	520	551	596	640	415
<a href="#">Carmondean</a>	402	400	387	376	369	359	356	369	360	357	359	357	415
<a href="#">Croftmalloch</a>	206	200	192	180	174	171	166	158	154	158	164	162	387
<a href="#">Deans</a>	258	258	290	292	289	296	288	286	278	273	266	269	360
<a href="#">Dechmont</a>	14	18	20	17	11	11	14	18	16	17	20	22	47
<a href="#">Dedridge</a>	172	163	160	155	158	150	152	154	152	151	152	151	279
<a href="#">East Calder</a>	256	256	250	283	329	364	389	429	476	524	577	627	415
<a href="#">Eastertoun</a>	333	328	321	322	314	325	328	347	366	384	396	421	360
<a href="#">Fallahill</a>	168	160	159	157	163	159	167	164	170	177	184	187	360
<a href="#">Greenrigg</a>	111	118	128	145	162	184	201	220	236	252	271	293	171
<a href="#">Harrysmuir</a>	404	429	445	467	491	483	488	503	501	501	495	486	415
<a href="#">Holy Family</a>	60	65	73	83	90	91	102	107	114	125	136	146	71
<a href="#">Howden St Andrew's</a>	322	338	341	338	323	326	322	309	309	308	312	312	387
<a href="#">Kirkhill</a>	249	237	236	213	207	202	209	208	205	206	210	211	387
<a href="#">Kirknewton</a>	186	192	197	207	193	190	187	186	180	180	179	187	198
<a href="#">Knightsridge</a>	250	265	271	269	268	283	282	279	284	280	285	288	415
<a href="#">Letham</a>	204	213	207	198	194	193	190	197	195	199	201	201	279
<a href="#">Linlithgow</a>	417	414	405	406	402	390	381	376	365	359	356	354	415
<a href="#">Linlithgow Bridge</a>	199	201	195	202	186	170	167	158	148	142	133	138	198
<a href="#">Livingston Village</a>	225	224	216	210	191	181	175	171	167	165	165	172	198
<a href="#">Longridge</a>	92	85	81	80	80	76	76	74	76	79	82	87	120
<a href="#">Lowport</a>	208	220	211	209	205	198	198	194	185	189	188	190	198
<a href="#">Meldrum</a>	199	210	213	213	210	212	209	203	197	194	191	196	231
<a href="#">Mid Calder</a>	291	288	280	265	242	240	234	226	216	219	224	234	415
<a href="#">Murrayfield</a>	254	261	278	280	291	306	303	294	292	280	279	285	306
<a href="#">Our Lady of Lourdes</a>	148	129	136	130	130	130	125	123	126	125	125	128	171
<a href="#">Our Lady's</a>	54	52	52	53	57	56	52	44	47	46	45	46	96
<a href="#">Parkhead</a>	356	349	355	360	373	378	379	375	386	396	417	443	415
<a href="#">Peel</a>	408	388	383	385	370	389	397	409	418	420	419	429	415
<a href="#">Polkemmet</a>	169	164	172	168	162	157	151	149	150	154	156	164	306
<a href="#">Pumpherton and Uphall</a>	171	183	204	217	227	231	232	233	234	241	257	286	231
<a href="#">Riverside</a>	254	257	261	243	242	247	243	234	229	233	239	239	306
<a href="#">Seafield</a>	115	113	115	108	99	89	85	83	82	78	76	76	120
<a href="#">Simpson</a>	339	397	457	505	557	583	614	631	644	644	651	641	387
<a href="#">South Armadale</a>	0	0	0	119	162	210	227	247	266	283	301	321	
<a href="#">Springfield</a>	301	307	297	314	315	319	299	289	279	282	283	291	415
<a href="#">St Anthony's</a>	193	194	204	202	201	212	225	241	256	269	282	302	198
<a href="#">St Columba's</a>	126	123	130	133	135	135	136	134	137	136	136	136	171
<a href="#">St John Ogilvie</a>	368	377	379	382	377	387	392	393	392	388	386	389	415
<a href="#">St John The Baptist</a>	177	185	188	191	198	196	206	207	208	214	217	219	198
<a href="#">St Joseph's Linlithgow</a>	125	131	118	120	111	107	106	101	98	98	97	99	198
<a href="#">St Joseph's Whitburn</a>	207	227	245	258	274	289	288	282	286	293	295	303	252
<a href="#">St Mary's Bathgate</a>	401	404	407	423	433	434	429	427	430	438	447	455	462
<a href="#">St Mary's Polbeth</a>	115	117	126	133	143	150	157	166	167	169	173	179	252
<a href="#">St Nicholas</a>	365	375	380	384	376	386	402	405	411	419	435	456	387
<a href="#">St Ninian's</a>	282	263	248	229	223	219	212	204	195	192	193	196	387
<a href="#">St Paul's</a>	117	120	122	121	131	145	161	166	180	198	217	238	198
<a href="#">St Thomas'</a>	36	30	31	27	23	22	22	23	21	23	25	27	96
<a href="#">Stoneyburn</a>	97	86	91	89	92	90	88	95	96	97	96	102	150
<a href="#">Toronto</a>	258	261	282	285	293	308	299	290	282	279	286	290	415
<a href="#">Torphichen</a>	71	75	77	74	70	66	59	54	54	51	50	50	71
<a href="#">Uphall</a>	300	310	307	314	310	317	315	309	305	301	295	303	387
<a href="#">Westfield</a>	38	50	51	52	57	55	61	64	68	78	83	89	71
<a href="#">Whitdale</a>	346	375	374	391	377	363	350	350	340	343	332	338	415
<a href="#">Williamston</a>	409	395	378	370	354	332	322	304	280	270	266	270	415
<a href="#">Winchburgh</a>	102	105	135	186	217	250	288	312	329	371	411	449	198
<a href="#">Windyknowe</a>	363	362	379	435	456	472	478	496	506	525	534	545	415
<a href="#">Woodmuir</a>	27	29	30	32	29	30	30	33	32	33	32	36	47
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>14685</b>	<b>14888</b>	<b>15188</b>	<b>15467</b>	<b>15571</b>	<b>15822</b>	<b>15982</b>	<b>16090</b>	<b>16209</b>	<b>16474</b>	<b>16825</b>	<b>17357</b>	<b>18615</b>

## Base\_AULP Summary of Forecast P1 Intakes as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
<a href="#">Addiewell</a>	13	16	17	13	11	13	13	13	13	15	15	15
<a href="#">Armadale</a>	81	80	103	81	68	76	80	81	85	86	87	88
<a href="#">Balbardie</a>	68	64	74	66	57	65	68	67	67	70	71	71
<a href="#">Bankton</a>	47	45	44	37	37	36	39	39	39	39	38	38
<a href="#">Bellsquarry</a>	32	31	33	20	11	27	27	28	29	29	28	28
<a href="#">Blackburn</a>	9	5	8	9	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	7
<a href="#">Blackridge</a>	21	26	24	28	24	24	24	24	25	25	25	27
<a href="#">Boghall</a>	44	43	46	46	47	50	48	47	47	47	48	48
<a href="#">Bridgend</a>	16	10	14	12	8	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
<a href="#">Broxburn</a>	62	61	61	53	55	68	71	74	78	83	88	95
<a href="#">Carmondean</a>	45	60	54	48	52	48	52	55	54	54	53	53
<a href="#">Croftmalloch</a>	29	26	18	17	25	23	23	23	23	22	22	23
<a href="#">Deans</a>	34	42	41	44	35	38	40	39	40	40	40	39
<a href="#">Dechmont</a>	5	8	7	3	1	7	6	6	6	6	6	8
<a href="#">Dedridge</a>	24	29	27	23	26	22	24	24	24	24	24	24
<a href="#">East Calder</a>	30	36	41	42	50	45	55	62	70	79	87	95
<a href="#">Eastertoun</a>	40	40	42	49	35	52	49	50	52	55	57	59
<a href="#">Fallahill</a>	28	18	23	26	28	23	26	26	26	28	29	30
<a href="#">Greenrigg</a>	15	19	19	19	20	27	28	30	33	35	37	40
<a href="#">Harrysmuir</a>	53	73	72	77	80	62	70	72	71	72	72	71
<a href="#">Holy Family</a>	8	9	13	13	13	12	15	16	17	19	20	21
<a href="#">Howden St Andrew's</a>	59	46	47	43	48	43	46	46	46	46	46	46
<a href="#">Kirkhill</a>	29	25	27	26	26	26	26	26	26	27	27	27
<a href="#">Kirknewton</a>	31	36	31	34	19	27	29	29	29	29	29	29
<a href="#">Knightsridge</a>	44	36	45	35	39	48	43	42	42	42	42	42
<a href="#">Letham</a>	24	36	28	30	32	32	31	32	32	31	31	32
<a href="#">Linlithgow</a>	61	64	58	55	53	44	51	53	53	52	52	51
<a href="#">Linlithgow Bridge</a>	29	30	26	29	14	16	20	20	21	21	20	19
<a href="#">Livingston Village</a>	31	31	29	26	20	28	27	26	26	26	26	26
<a href="#">Longridge</a>	13	9	11	12	10	12	11	11	11	12	12	13
<a href="#">Lowport</a>	32	40	23	30	26	28	30	29	29	28	29	29
<a href="#">Meldrum</a>	33	33	30	30	23	29	29	28	29	28	28	28
<a href="#">Mid Calder</a>	41	44	29	26	22	39	35	34	34	32	32	32
<a href="#">Murrayfield</a>	43	35	46	39	34	38	40	39	40	41	40	40
<a href="#">Our Lady of Lourdes</a>	20	14	21	20	17	16	18	18	18	19	19	19
<a href="#">Our Lady's</a>	15	3	8	9	8	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
<a href="#">Parkhead</a>	46	50	48	47	47	50	55	55	58	59	62	65
<a href="#">Peel</a>	59	49	60	65	52	66	64	63	63	64	64	64
<a href="#">Polkemmet</a>	24	20	23	25	27	22	24	24	23	24	24	25
<a href="#">Pumpherstons and Uphall</a>	30	28	30	30	22	23	29	29	31	34	37	40
<a href="#">Riverside</a>	42	40	29	28	34	37	35	35	34	33	34	35
<a href="#">Seafield</a>	13	12	17	14	11	9	11	12	12	12	12	11
<a href="#">Simpson</a>	74	80	98	89	104	95	98	99	99	100	100	99
<a href="#">South Armadale</a>	0	0	0	25	26	29	32	35	38	41	44	46
<a href="#">Springfield</a>	47	46	34	37	32	44	41	40	40	38	39	39
<a href="#">St Anthony's</a>	29	30	31	31	27	31	35	37	39	41	43	45
<a href="#">St Columba's</a>	22	17	24	21	23	23	22	22	22	22	22	22
<a href="#">St John Ogilvie</a>	55	55	60	57	52	56	57	57	57	58	57	57
<a href="#">St John The Baptist</a>	31	31	28	32	32	28	31	31	31	32	32	33
<a href="#">St Joseph's Linlithgow</a>	22	21	16	16	13	15	16	17	16	16	16	16
<a href="#">St Joseph's Whitburn</a>	43	35	34	41	37	36	39	40	40	41	42	43
<a href="#">St Mary's Bathgate</a>	61	55	56	58	54	62	64	64	65	66	67	67
<a href="#">St Mary's Polbeth</a>	14	27	23	21	21	21	23	24	26	26	26	27
<a href="#">St Nicholas</a>	58	60	59	57	50	54	58	60	62	63	65	67
<a href="#">St Ninian's</a>	36	36	32	27	25	26	28	29	29	28	28	28
<a href="#">St Paul's</a>	25	19	17	18	17	21	23	25	27	29	32	34
<a href="#">St Thomas'</a>	4	4	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
<a href="#">Stoneyburn</a>	9	13	15	16	16	11	13	14	14	14	14	15
<a href="#">Toronto</a>	44	42	43	33	38	37	40	40	40	40	40	41
<a href="#">Torphichen</a>	14	8	13	9	8	7	8	8	8	9	8	8
<a href="#">Uphall</a>	55	51	50	51	36	45	47	46	46	46	45	44
<a href="#">Westfield</a>	8	9	4	8	9	5	8	9	10	11	12	13
<a href="#">Whitdale</a>	49	64	49	67	44	52	55	55	55	54	54	52
<a href="#">Williamston</a>	59	61	48	41	34	34	41	43	42	41	40	39
<a href="#">Winchburgh</a>	15	23	29	34	34	32	41	45	48	55	61	66
<a href="#">Windyknowe</a>	56	56	49	68	66	69	72	75	76	78	80	81
<a href="#">Woodmuir</a>	1	5	3	6	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>2254</b>	<b>2270</b>	<b>2269</b>	<b>2250</b>	<b>2081</b>	<b>2213</b>	<b>2337</b>	<b>2378</b>	<b>2421</b>	<b>2469</b>	<b>2517</b>	<b>2564</b>

## Base\_AULP Summary of Forecast Non-catchment P1 Intakes as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
<a href="#">Addiewell</a>	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Armadale</a>	3	5	2	2	2	5	4	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Balbardie</a>	19	10	12	12	10	13	14	13	12	12	12	12
<a href="#">Bankton</a>	12	10	7	6	6	8	8	8	8	7	7	7
<a href="#">Bellsquarry</a>	16	14	12	7	5	10	10	11	10	9	9	9
<a href="#">Blackburn</a>	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Blackridge</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Boghall</a>	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Bridgend</a>	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Broxburn</a>	15	13	10	8	9	13	13	12	11	11	11	11
<a href="#">Carmondean</a>	14	4	7	5	6	8	8	7	6	7	7	7
<a href="#">Croftmalloch</a>	17	17	10	9	12	14	13	13	13	12	12	13
<a href="#">Deans</a>	3	4	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
<a href="#">Dechmont</a>	2	2	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Dedridge</a>	4	3	2	2	2	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">East Calder</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Eastertoun</a>	12	12	9	11	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	9
<a href="#">Fallahill</a>	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Greenrigg</a>	4	8	3	3	2	4	4	4	4	3	4	4
<a href="#">Harrysmuir</a>	17	16	11	11	11	13	13	13	12	12	12	12
<a href="#">Holy Family</a>	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Howden St Andrew's</a>	5	6	4	3	3	5	5	4	4	4	4	4
<a href="#">Kirkhill</a>	3	4	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Kirknewton</a>	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Knightsridge</a>	4	4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Letham</a>	7	5	4	4	4	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
<a href="#">Linlithgow</a>	7	6	2	2	1	4	3	4	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Linlithgow Bridge</a>	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Livingston Village</a>	5	2	3	3	2	6	4	4	3	4	4	4
<a href="#">Longridge</a>	4	4	3	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<a href="#">Lowport</a>	3	1	1	1	1	3	3	2	2	2	2	2
<a href="#">Meldrum</a>	4	4	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Mid Calder</a>	7	7	3	3	2	5	5	5	4	4	4	4
<a href="#">Murrayfield</a>	6	7	5	5	4	6	6	6	6	5	5	5
<a href="#">Our Lady of Lourdes</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Our Lady's</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Parkhead</a>	2	5	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<a href="#">Peel</a>	10	6	7	8	6	9	8	8	7	8	8	8
<a href="#">Polkemmet</a>	4	4	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3
<a href="#">Pumpherston and Uphall</a>	4	4	3	2	2	4	4	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">Riverside</a>	11	10	5	5	6	9	9	8	7	7	7	8
<a href="#">Seafield</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Simpson</a>	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Springfield</a>	13	14	7	7	7	10	9	10	9	8	9	9
<a href="#">St Anthony's</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">St Columba's</a>	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">St John Ogilvie</a>	5	3	4	3	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">St John The Baptist</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">St Joseph's Linlithgow</a>	7	7	4	4	3	5	5	5	5	4	4	4
<a href="#">St Joseph's Whitburn</a>	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">St Mary's Bathgate</a>	10	10	2	2	1	6	6	5	5	4	4	5
<a href="#">St Mary's Polbeth</a>	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	3	4	4	4	3
<a href="#">St Nicholas</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">St Ninian's</a>	4	5	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<a href="#">St Paul's</a>	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	1	2
<a href="#">St Thomas'</a>	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Stoneyburn</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Toronto</a>	9	13	6	4	5	7	8	7	7	6	6	7
<a href="#">Torphichen</a>	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Uphall</a>	11	10	7	6	5	10	9	8	8	8	8	8
<a href="#">Westfield</a>	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<a href="#">Whitdale</a>	14	12	6	9	6	10	10	10	9	8	9	9
<a href="#">Williamston</a>	11	3	5	4	3	7	6	6	5	5	5	5
<a href="#">Winchburgh</a>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">Windyknowe</a>	17	19	10	13	11	15	14	14	14	13	14	14
<a href="#">Woodmuir</a>	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>276</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>239</b>

Appendix 2(c)

Base\_AULP Summary of scheduled future housing as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024-2033	2034-2043	Scheduled years
<a href="#">ARMADALE</a>	100	175	304	225	239	202	246	228	218	238	258	196	707	0	5
<a href="#">BATHGATE</a>	154	73	98	170	133	55	24	24	80	80	33	37	272	0	7
<a href="#">BROXBURN</a>	25	8	28	87	103	153	129	134	180	243	243	289	2141	0	9
<a href="#">DEANS</a>	54	36	14	14	16	32	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<a href="#">INVERALMOND</a>	98	52	38	36	55	25	25	0	20	24	34	46	244	0	4
<a href="#">LINLITHGOW</a>	9	74	140	105	114	143	96	96	183	183	168	173	2601	71	10
<a href="#">THE JAMES YOUNG</a>	0	6	25	27	36	25	24	24	24	12	12	41	154	0	4
<a href="#">WEST CALDER</a>	42	54	153	208	218	162	146	226	261	288	294	354	3054	236	10
<a href="#">WHITBURN</a>	88	106	88	86	86	68	58	58	100	107	144	145	1769	0	9
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>1066</b>	<b>1175</b>	<b>1186</b>	<b>1281</b>	<b>10942</b>	<b>307</b>	

Excludes housing in Kirknewton Primary School catchment area which is associated with Balerno Community High School

Base\_AULP Summary of scheduled future housing as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024-2033	2034-2043	Scheduled years
<a href="#">ST KENTIGERN'S</a>	355	409	559	577	571	425	387	416	519	561	577	575	4793	236	10
<a href="#">ST MARGARET'S</a>	217	177	332	385	433	444	388	376	555	627	621	724	6226	71	10
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>1004</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>1074</b>	<b>1188</b>	<b>1198</b>	<b>1299</b>	<b>11019</b>	<b>307</b>	

## Base\_AULP Summary of Forecast S1 Intakes as at 18/12/13

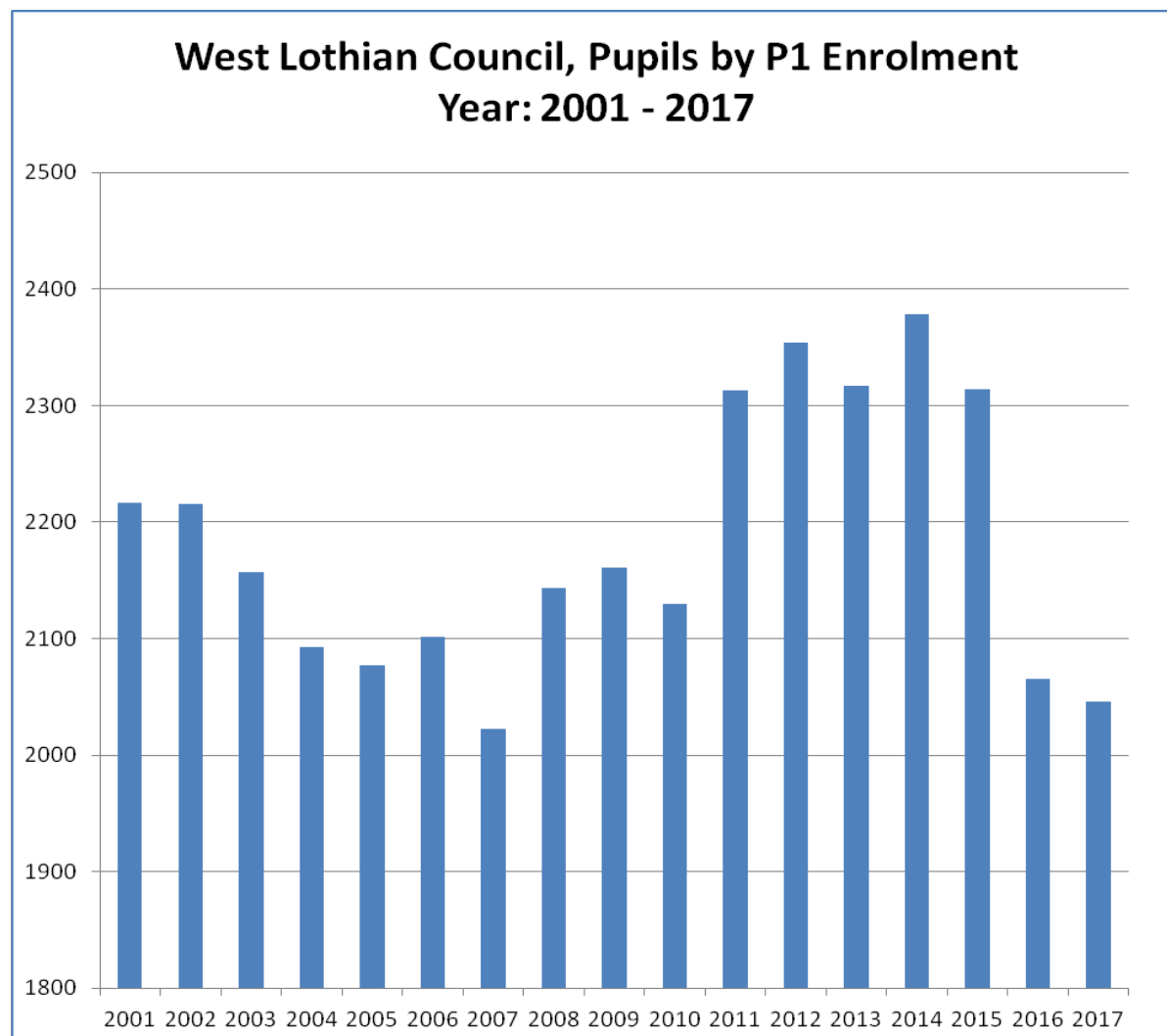
School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Current S1 Intake Limits
<a href="#">ARMADALE</a>	137	153	151	173	179	179	217	203	217	232	252	228	220
<a href="#">BATHGATE</a>	133	157	155	171	177	179	186	217	199	236	218	212	220
<a href="#">BROXBURN</a>	162	132	139	192	165	177	182	206	205	219	219	198	220
<a href="#">DEANS</a>	175	176	178	204	199	184	204	183	197	197	178	165	200
<a href="#">INVERALMOND</a>	180	200	178	195	194	184	202	188	199	191	190	189	240
<a href="#">LINLITHGOW</a>	236	192	229	192	214	238	257	262	275	248	263	233	240
<a href="#">ST KENTIGERN'S</a>	213	209	216	233	228	245	265	276	257	265	276	262	260
<a href="#">ST MARGARET'S</a>	198	200	202	211	217	178	200	237	220	227	221	216	200
<a href="#">THE JAMES YOUNG</a>	203	212	202	175	185	184	171	189	194	178	144	129	220
<a href="#">WEST CALDER</a>	165	153	142	146	153	167	169	160	182	178	179	182	200
<a href="#">WHITBURN</a>	150	143	138	152	152	161	163	154	152	145	164	159	220
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>1952</b>	<b>1927</b>	<b>1928</b>	<b>2043</b>	<b>2062</b>	<b>2075</b>	<b>2215</b>	<b>2275</b>	<b>2297</b>	<b>2316</b>	<b>2304</b>	<b>2172</b>	

## Base\_AULP Summary of Secondary School Roll Forecasts as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Current Capacity
<a href="#">ARMADALE</a>	781	794	785	847	903	943	1011	1057	1107	1159	1224	1259	1210
<a href="#">BATHGATE</a>	901	882	801	788	815	847	876	917	936	996	1035	1049	1210
<a href="#">BROXBURN</a>	905	851	819	852	873	916	959	1024	1072	1114	1177	1205	1210
<a href="#">DEANS</a>	943	945	971	998	1013	1010	1040	1043	1048	1042	1022	996	1100
<a href="#">INVERALMOND</a>	1096	1084	1013	995	987	981	991	985	991	989	987	988	1320
<a href="#">LINLITHGOW</a>	1233	1203	1217	1220	1246	1290	1325	1387	1436	1496	1549	1545	1320
<a href="#">ST KENTIGERN'S</a>	1218	1180	1168	1200	1224	1262	1309	1360	1386	1419	1462	1475	1430
<a href="#">ST MARGARET'S</a>	1097	1116	1091	1128	1160	1154	1167	1205	1218	1244	1270	1305	1100
<a href="#">THE JAMES YOUNG</a>	1136	1134	1136	1115	1094	1059	1029	1015	1015	1014	974	918	1210
<a href="#">WEST CALDER</a>	957	916	879	888	904	926	946	954	998	1039	1075	1104	1100
<a href="#">WHITBURN</a>	822	800	752	747	752	768	782	787	789	784	796	805	1210
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>11089</b>	<b>10905</b>	<b>10632</b>	<b>10778</b>	<b>10972</b>	<b>11157</b>	<b>11437</b>	<b>11735</b>	<b>11995</b>	<b>12295</b>	<b>12570</b>	<b>12647</b>	<b>13420</b>

**West Lothian Council****0-18 Population Trend by Single School Enrolment Year Cohorts 2001 - 2017**

(As at 30 September 2013)

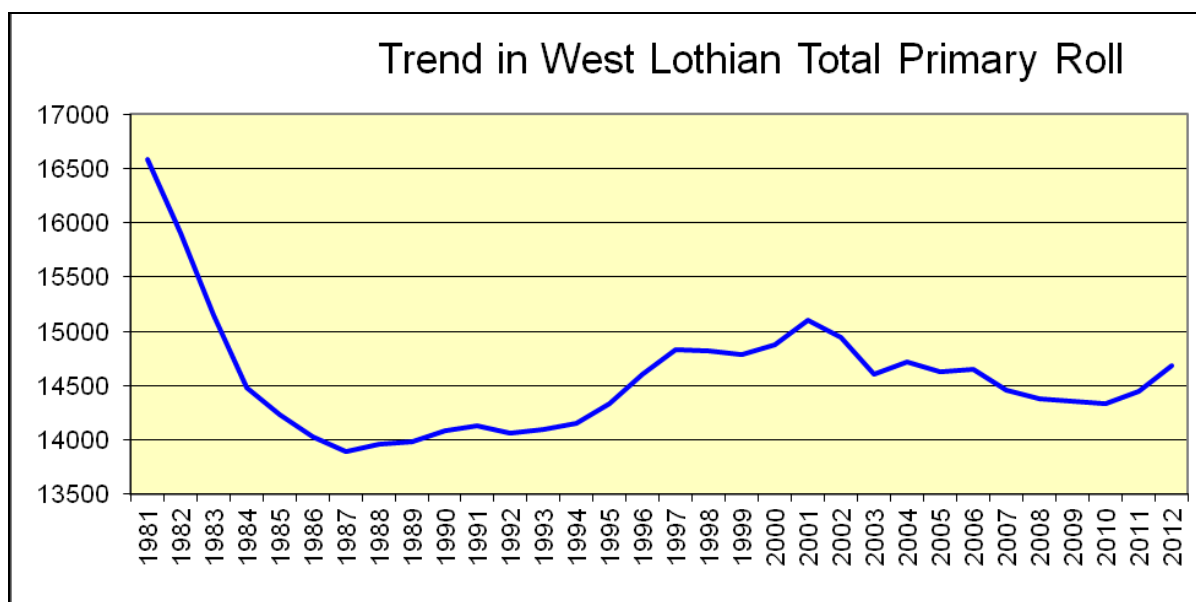
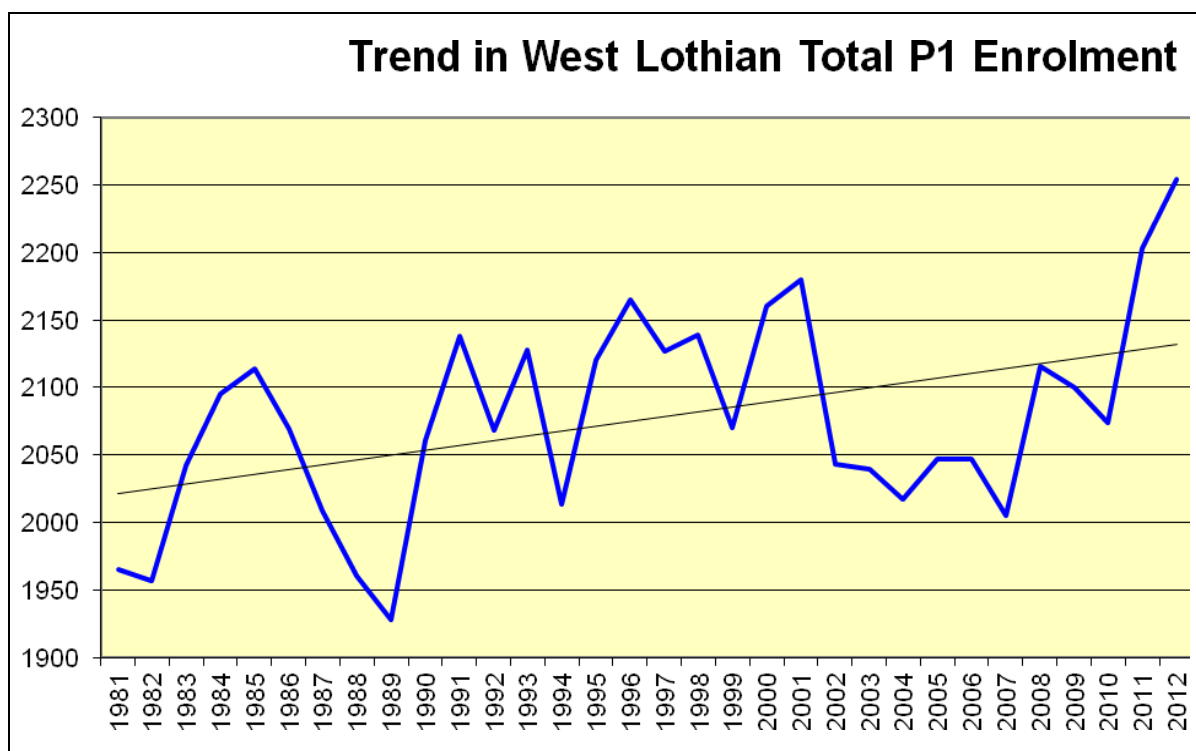
**Guidance Notes:**

Enrolment Year is from 1<sup>st</sup> March to 28/29 February of the following year, ie the data does not refer to calendar years. Enrolment year determines the School Session/Year in which children are entitled to commence school attendance at P1. No allowance has been made in this raw data for primary school deferral. Currently, year 2001 pupils are typically at S6 and year 2013 pupils are at P1.

The number of children is the current actual total of children who could have enrolled in that particular year. Data for school enrolment years 2016 and 2017 has not yet been fully processed and has not been used in the school forecast, although shown above.

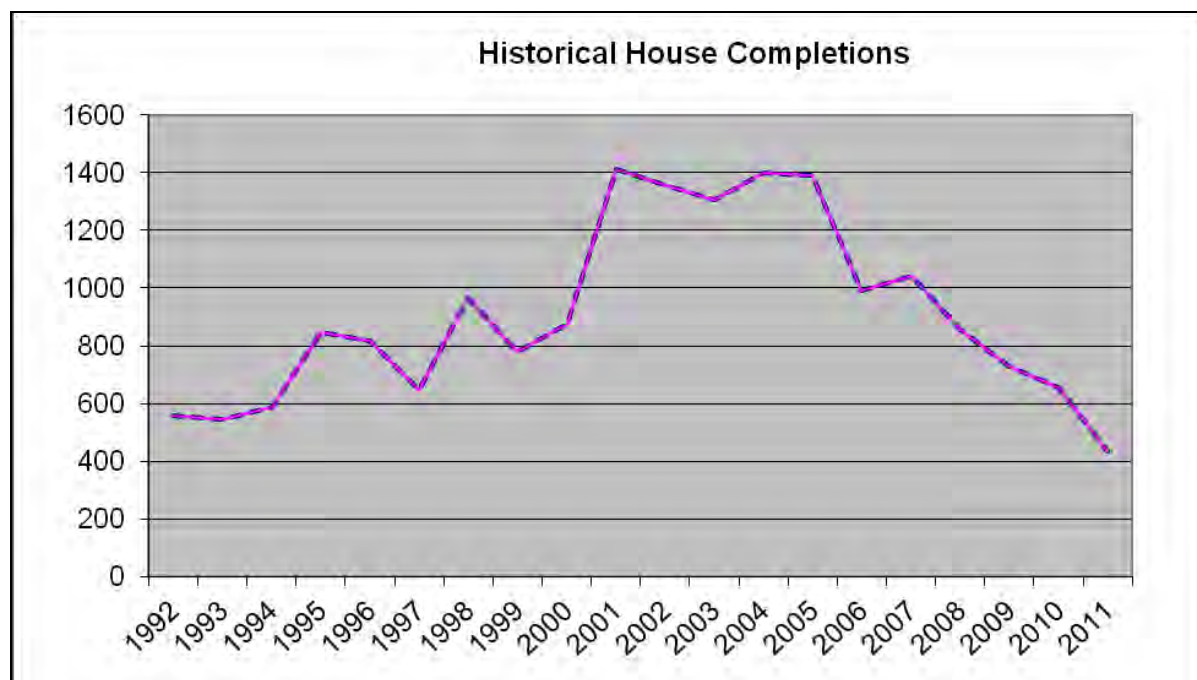
Data has been extracted from West Lothian Council's 0-18 Population and Household Database.





## Historical House Completions

1992-2011



### Guidance Notes:

Housing year is from 1 April to 31 March the following year – the housing audit year, and does not refer to calendar years.

Latest information indicates that some 229 houses were completed in audit year 2012, less than 50% of previous low point in 1993 (545 houses) and that audit year 2013 shows some recovery to 511 completions, but still short of the average completion rate of some 910 houses across 1992-2011.

The graph shows housing data as recorded in school migration tables. As the forecast is a 2012 base, data is only available in full to 2011. A 2013 base forecast would enable completion data for 2012 to be shown.

## MEDIUM TERM FORECAST METHODOLOGY

### Background

Medium term forecast methodology is well established and is set out below.

Accounts Commission have praised the extent and robustness of forecast information. Accepted by ADES as top practice, etc. Senior Counsel advice sought in 2007/2008 in preparation for Local Plan Inquiry later in 2008. Specific topic paper at Local Plan Inquiry. Methodology set out in Education Executive Report, 1 September 2009. Adjustments noted in subsequent reports. Foundation of Supplementary Planning Guidance on Education (also approved by Executive).

Whilst there is a “live” standard medium term forecast that tracks information changes throughout the school year, there are also two static forecasts that are useful for comparative analysis. Option forecasts for scenario testing can also be produced. An archive is created from the standard forecast when the forecast base year is updated.

Secondary school forecast and duration is typically more stable than primary school forecasts – the latter being heavily dependent on 0-5 population data.

Primary school roll forecasts are based on the following factors or components:

1. Start of session school roll by stage (September 20\*\*).
2. Forecast primary one intake numbers.
3. Stage migration.
4. Expected children from future house completions in the catchment area.
5. Child-Per-House Ratios

In addition secondary school roll forecasts also include:

6. Primary seven to secondary one transfer rates.
7. Secondary school stay on rates (S4 to S5) and (S4 to S6).

### **1. 200\* Start of Session School Rolls** (primary and secondary)

These are as returned to Scottish Government in the annual census (September). It is the base table in the medium term forecast used in each individual school forecast.

### **2. Forecast Primary One Intake Numbers**

The central source of these data is the 0-18 Population and Household Database which identifies pre-school and school aged children. Input sources for these data include:

- 100% doorstep survey (resources permitting)
- school admission databases - pre-school, primary, wraparound care and secondary school includes mid-term admissions
- births and deaths data supplied by Lothian Health (direct rather than through General Register Office Scotland).
- from time to time centrally sourced questionnaire, eg childcare questionnaire forms, etc
- school census
- prepaid query letterforms

- The Lothian Joint Valuation Board (LJVB) is the source for new property used to create household records in the 0-18 Population and Household Database.

A number of adjustments are applied to the raw data, to allow for private sector, non-catchment schools, incomplete school intake year, etc. - adjustments being made according to current attendance patterns. Depending on the time of year, 4 or 5 years of actual known data is used with the balance of future P1 intakes being calculated moving averages.

### **3. Stage Migration** (primary and secondary)

The term stage migration is used as this factor could relate to a number of changes within school rolls and should thus not be directly equated with demographic migration eg Stage Migration could include children repeating a year.

Stage migration is calculated as a 3 year weighted average (.2,.2,.6) based on historical school rolls, ie P1\_P6 is compared with the following years P2\_P7 and S1-S3 is compared with the following years S2-S4. Where the calculated figure is greater than +5% or lower than -5%, the calculated figure is controlled to a maximum of +5% or -5%. An adjustment is made for actual (historical) house completions in the schools catchment area using the appropriate child per house ratio. Further control may be applied to take account of known council policy that will readjust these migration trends in a particular year, eg the downsizing of a primary school.

Current average ratios are:

Maximum applied	1.05
Minimum applied	0.95
Non-denominational primary	0.9846
Denominational (RC) primary	0.9761
Non-denominational secondary	0.9886
Denominational (RC) secondary	0.9842

### **4. Housing**

The Lothian Joint Valuation Board (LJVB) is the source of confirmed new property that is used to create additional household records in the 0-18 Population and Household Database.

The number of house completions is taken from a housing database, "SPaDE", with source input data being current planning applications, and future Housing Land Audit and Local Plan allocations. The housing database is current with development at all times and contains both historical and future build programme, whether public or private. Note that housing in secondary school forecast is a summary of the housing in each associated primary school. Housing completions will typically extend beyond the medium term forecast time period of 10 years. Two standard option forecasts are typically produced, using 2 housing sets – an auditable only option (housing sites with permission or minded to grant) and extended auditable option that also includes local plan allocations.

## **5. Child Per House Ratio**

There are 4 “standard” child-per-house ratios used in the medium term forecast, non-denominational primary school, denominational primary school, non-denominational secondary school, and denominational secondary school. These ratios are regularly updated and are tracked annually. They do change over time and this will be reflected in the school forecasts. They are adjusted to take account of the planned mix of public and private residential development in the development plan and exclude vacant, sheltered and amenity properties. The ratios are calculated from the 0-18 Population and Household Database.

Current average ratios are:

Non-denominational primary	0.3156
Denominational (RC) primary	0.0927
Non-denominational secondary	0.1706
Denominational (RC) secondary	0.0597

There are also a substantial range of detailed reports available that can focus on house type (as defined by the LJVB), number of bedrooms, council tax bands, etc.

## **6. Primary Seven to Secondary One Transfer**

This is calculated as a 3 year weighted average (.2,.2,.6) based on historical S1 enrolment and the previous years P7 enrolment. An adjustment is made for actual (historical) house completions in the schools catchment area using the appropriate child per house ratio.

Current average ratios are:

Maximum applied	1.2206
Minimum applied	0.7657
<i>Non-denominational average</i>	0.9797
<i>Denominational (RC) average</i>	0.9814

## **7. Secondary School Stay On Rates (S4 to S5) and (S4 to S6)**

This is calculated as a 3 year weighted average (.2,.2,.6). An adjustment is made for actual (historical) house completions in the schools catchment area using the appropriate child per house ratio.

Current average ratios are:

Maximum applied	1.6874
Minimum applied	1.1095
<i>Non-denominational average</i>	1.3832
<i>Denominational (RC) average</i>	1.5231

David McKinney

February 2014

## Base Auditable Summary of Primary School Roll Forecasts as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Current Capacity
Addiewell	95	96	99	93	88	85	85	85	83	80	80	81	120
Armada	442	473	542	498	495	495	504	517	529	527	534	552	462
Balbodie	413	419	428	439	444	452	455	446	445	435	432	438	415
Bankton	331	327	326	323	304	299	288	278	272	267	268	269	415
Bellsquarry	190	196	193	184	169	172	177	177	178	177	181	192	198
Blackburn	59	43	44	41	42	45	46	45	47	47	46	47	198
Blackridge	143	149	145	147	147	146	147	150	149	151	149	150	198
Boghall	254	265	271	272	276	287	295	292	294	294	295	294	462
Bridgend	78	69	76	80	84	78	76	72	71	68	65	67	120
Broxburn	362	375	395	390	403	422	446	453	464	478	498	519	415
Carmondean	402	400	387	376	369	359	356	369	360	357	359	357	415
Croftmalloch	206	200	192	180	174	171	166	158	154	158	164	162	387
Deans	258	258	290	292	289	296	288	286	278	273	266	269	360
Dechmont	14	18	20	17	11	11	14	18	16	16	15	14	47
Dedridge	172	163	160	155	158	150	152	154	152	151	152	151	279
East Calder	256	256	250	283	329	364	389	422	461	496	535	572	415
Eastertoun	333	328	321	322	307	310	302	305	309	311	306	316	360
Fallahill	168	160	159	157	163	159	167	164	170	172	170	166	360
Greenrigg	111	118	128	145	162	184	201	220	236	252	271	293	171
Harroymuir	404	429	445	467	491	483	488	503	501	500	495	486	415
Holy Family	60	65	73	79	82	75	77	79	82	82	82	83	71
Howden St Andrew's	322	338	341	338	323	326	321	309	309	308	311	309	387
Kirkhill	249	237	236	213	207	200	206	204	201	199	197	194	387
Kirknewton	186	192	197	207	193	190	187	186	180	178	173	178	198
Knightsridge	250	265	271	269	268	283	282	279	284	280	285	288	415
Letham	204	213	207	198	194	193	190	197	195	199	201	201	279
Linlithgow	417	414	405	406	402	390	381	376	365	359	356	354	415
Linlithgow Bridge	199	201	195	202	186	168	165	156	146	140	131	136	198
Livingston Village	225	224	216	210	191	181	175	171	167	165	165	169	198
Longridge	92	85	81	80	80	76	76	74	76	76	75	76	120
Lowport	208	220	211	209	205	198	198	194	185	189	188	190	198
Meldrum	199	210	213	213	210	211	208	202	196	193	190	194	231
Mid Calder	291	288	280	265	242	240	234	226	216	219	224	234	415
Murrayfield	254	261	278	280	291	304	302	292	291	279	274	277	306
Our Lady of Lourdes	148	129	136	130	130	130	124	123	125	122	119	120	171
Our Lady's	54	52	52	53	57	56	52	44	47	46	44	43	96
Parkhead	356	349	355	360	365	363	364	360	371	367	364	365	415
Peele	408	388	383	385	370	389	397	409	418	418	413	419	415
Polkemmet	169	164	172	168	162	157	151	149	150	151	150	155	306
Pumphreston and Uphall	171	183	204	216	226	230	231	232	233	240	249	270	231
Riverside	254	257	261	243	242	247	243	234	229	233	239	239	306
Seafield	115	113	115	108	99	89	85	83	82	78	76	76	120
Simpson	339	397	457	505	557	583	614	631	644	644	651	641	462
South Armadale	0	0	0	118	154	192	201	212	223	231	240	250	
Springfield	301	307	297	314	315	319	299	289	279	282	283	291	415
St Anthony's	193	194	204	202	197	198	201	207	211	216	221	229	198
St Columba's	126	123	130	133	135	135	136	134	137	136	136	136	171
St John Ogilvie	368	377	379	382	377	387	391	393	392	387	385	388	415
St John The Baptist	177	185	188	191	198	196	206	207	208	212	210	209	198
St Joseph's Linlithgow	125	131	118	120	111	106	105	101	97	97	97	98	198
St Joseph's Whitburn	207	227	245	258	274	289	288	282	286	292	293	301	252
St Mary's Bathgate	401	404	407	423	433	434	429	427	430	432	434	438	462
St Mary's Polbeth	115	117	126	133	141	145	153	161	163	162	162	163	252
St Nicholas	365	375	380	384	376	384	394	393	393	395	400	410	387
St Ninian's	282	263	248	229	223	219	212	204	195	191	191	193	387
St Paul's	117	120	122	121	131	145	161	164	175	189	202	217	171
St Thomas'	36	30	31	27	23	22	22	23	21	21	21	21	96
Stoneyburn	97	86	91	89	92	90	88	95	96	96	94	91	150
Toronto	258	261	282	285	293	308	299	290	282	275	278	279	415
Torphichen	71	75	77	74	70	66	59	54	54	51	50	50	71
Uphall	300	310	307	314	310	317	315	309	305	301	295	303	387
Westfield	38	50	51	52	57	55	53	49	46	48	46	44	71
Whitdale	346	375	374	391	377	363	350	350	340	343	332	338	462
Williamston	409	395	378	370	354	332	322	304	280	270	266	270	415
Winchburgh	102	105	135	171	187	192	201	212	216	218	220	224	198
Windyknowe	363	362	379	435	456	472	478	496	506	522	522	527	415
Woodmuir	27	29	30	32	29	30	30	33	32	33	32	33	47
West Lothian	14685	14888	15187	15445	15499	15642	15699	15710	15730	15773	15849	16108	18785

## Base\_AULP Summary of Primary School Roll Forecasts as at 18/12/13

School	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Current Capacity
Addiewell	95	96	99	93	88	85	85	85	83	88	94	97	120
Armadale	442	473	542	498	496	513	529	549	569	566	572	590	462
Balbardie	413	419	428	439	444	452	455	446	445	453	465	477	415
Bankton	331	327	326	323	304	299	288	278	272	267	268	269	415
Bellsquarry	190	196	193	184	169	172	177	177	178	177	181	192	198
Blackburn	59	43	44	41	42	45	46	45	47	47	46	47	198
Blackridge	143	149	145	148	148	148	149	152	152	156	158	172	198
Boghall	254	265	271	272	276	287	295	292	294	294	295	294	462
Bridgend	78	69	76	80	84	78	76	72	71	68	65	67	120
Broxburn	362	375	395	390	403	430	470	491	520	551	596	640	415
Carmondean	402	400	387	376	369	359	356	369	360	357	359	357	415
Croftmalloch	206	200	192	180	174	171	166	158	154	158	164	162	387
Deans	258	258	290	292	289	296	288	286	278	273	266	269	360
Dechmont	14	18	20	17	11	11	14	18	16	17	20	22	47
Dedridge	172	163	160	155	158	150	152	154	152	151	152	151	279
East Calder	256	256	250	283	329	364	389	429	476	524	577	627	415
Eastertoun	333	328	321	322	314	325	328	347	366	384	396	421	360
Fallaill	168	160	159	157	163	159	167	164	170	177	184	187	360
Greenrigg	111	118	128	145	162	184	201	220	236	252	271	293	171
Harrysmuir	404	429	445	467	491	483	488	503	501	501	495	486	415
Holy Family	60	65	73	83	90	91	102	107	114	125	136	146	71
Howden St Andrew's	322	338	341	338	323	326	322	309	309	308	312	312	387
Kirkhill	249	237	236	213	207	202	209	208	205	206	210	211	387
Kirknewton	186	192	197	207	193	190	187	186	180	180	179	187	198
Knightbridge	250	265	271	269	268	283	282	279	284	280	285	288	415
Letham	204	213	207	198	194	193	190	197	195	199	201	201	279
Linlithgow	417	414	405	406	402	390	381	376	365	359	356	354	415
Linlithgow Bridge	199	201	195	202	186	170	167	158	148	142	133	138	198
Livingston Village	225	224	216	210	191	181	175	171	167	165	165	172	198
Longridge	92	85	81	80	80	76	76	74	76	79	82	87	120
Lowport	208	220	211	209	205	198	198	194	185	189	188	190	198
Meldrum	199	210	213	213	210	212	209	203	197	194	191	196	231
Mid Calder	291	288	280	265	242	240	234	226	216	219	224	234	415
Murrayfield	254	261	278	280	291	306	303	294	292	280	279	285	306
Our Lady of Lourdes	148	129	136	130	130	130	125	123	126	125	125	128	171
Our Lady's	54	52	52	53	57	56	52	44	47	46	45	46	96
Parkhead	356	349	355	360	373	378	379	375	386	396	417	443	415
Peel	408	388	383	385	370	389	397	409	418	420	419	429	415
Polkemmet	169	164	172	168	162	157	151	149	150	154	156	164	306
Pumphreston and Uphall	171	183	204	217	227	231	232	233	234	241	257	286	231
Riverside	254	257	261	243	242	247	243	234	229	233	239	239	306
Seafeld	115	113	115	108	99	89	85	83	82	78	76	76	120
Simpson	339	397	457	505	557	583	614	631	644	644	651	641	462
South Armadale	0	0	0	119	162	210	227	247	266	283	301	321	
Springfield	301	307	297	314	315	319	299	289	279	282	283	291	415
St Anthony's	193	194	204	202	201	212	225	241	256	269	282	302	198
St Columba's	126	123	130	133	135	135	136	134	137	136	136	136	171
St John Ogilvie	368	377	379	382	377	387	392	393	392	388	386	389	415
St John The Baptist	177	185	188	191	198	196	206	207	208	214	217	219	198
St Joseph's Linlithgow	125	131	118	120	111	107	106	101	98	98	97	99	198
St Joseph's Whitburn	207	227	245	258	274	289	288	282	286	293	295	303	252
St Mary's Bathgate	401	404	407	423	433	434	429	427	430	438	447	455	462
St Mary's Polbeth	115	117	126	133	143	150	157	166	167	169	173	179	252
St Nicholas	365	375	380	384	376	386	402	405	411	419	435	456	387
St Ninian's	282	263	248	229	223	219	212	204	195	192	193	196	387
St Paul's	117	120	122	121	131	145	161	166	180	198	217	238	171
St Thomas'	36	30	31	27	23	22	22	23	21	23	25	27	96
Stoneyburn	97	86	91	89	92	90	88	95	96	97	96	102	150
Toronto	258	261	282	285	293	308	299	290	282	279	286	290	415
Torphichen	71	75	77	74	70	66	59	54	54	51	50	50	71
Uphall	300	310	307	314	310	317	315	309	305	301	295	303	387
Westfield	38	50	51	52	57	55	61	64	68	78	83	89	71
Whitdale	346	375	374	391	377	363	350	350	340	343	332	338	462
Williamston	409	395	378	370	354	332	322	304	280	270	266	270	415
Winchburgh	102	105	135	186	217	250	288	312	329	371	411	449	198
Windyknowe	363	362	379	435	456	472	478	496	506	525	534	545	415
Woodmuir	27	29	30	32	29	30	30	33	32	33	32	36	47
West Lothian	14685	14888	15188	15467	15571	15822	15982	16090	16209	16474	16825	17357	18785

## Document 2





West Lothian  
Council

## ***Education Executive***

West Lothian Civic Centre  
Howden South Road  
LIVINGSTON  
EH54 6FF

3 December 2015

A meeting of the **Education Executive** of West Lothian Council will be held within **Council Chambers, West Lothian Civic Centre** on **Tuesday 8 December 2015** at **10:00 a.m.**

For Chief Executive

### **BUSINESS**

#### **Public Session**

1. Apologies for Absence
2. Order of Business, including notice of urgent business
3. Declarations of Interest - Members should declare any financial and non-financial interests they have in the items of business for consideration at the meeting, identifying the relevant agenda item and the nature of their interest.
4. Confirm Draft Minute of Meeting of the Education Executive held on Tuesday 27 October 2015 (herewith).

#### **Public Items for Decision**

5. Raising Attainment Strategy 2015-17 - Report by Head of Education (Quality Assurance) (herewith)
6. Naming of the new Primary School in Armadale - Report by Head of Education (Development) (herewith)
7. Consultation on a proposal for a Digital Learning and Teaching Strategy for Scotland - Report by Head of Education (Development) (herewith)
8. 2015 Base School Forecasts - Report by Head of Planning and Economic Development (herewith)

**Public Items for Information**

9. Access to Education Grant Funding - Phase 2 - Report by Head of Education (Development) (herewith)
10. West Lothian Council Education Services: Additional Support Needs Review 2014 - Report by Head of Service (Quality Assurance) (herewith)

-----

NOTE      **For further information please contact Elaine Dow on 01506 281594 or email [elaine.dow@westlothian.gov.uk](mailto:elaine.dow@westlothian.gov.uk)**

MINUTE of MEETING of the EDUCATION EXECUTIVE of WEST LoTHIAN COUNCIL held within COUNCIL CHAMBERS, WEST LoTHIAN CIVIC CENTRE on 27 OCTOBER 2015.

Present – Councillors David Dodds (Chair), Lawrence Fitzpatrick, Stuart Borrowman, Tony Boyle, Harry Cartmill, Tom Conn, Alexander Davidson, Carl John, Dave King, Sarah King, Danny Logue, John McGinty, Anne McMillan, Andrew Miller, Angela Moohan, George Paul, Frank Toner and Jim Walker; Appointed Representatives Elsie Aitken, Eric Lumsden, John MacKinnon, Myra MacPherson and Lynne McEwen.

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

No declarations of interest were made in terms of the Councillors' Code of Conduct.

2. MINUTE

The Education Executive approved the Minute of the meeting held on 15 September 2015 as being a correct record. The Chair thereafter signed the Minute.

3. REPORT ON THE ATTAINMENT SCOTLAND FUND SCHOOLS PROGRAMME

The Education Executive considered a report (copies of which had been circulated) by the Head of Education (Quality Assurance) providing details of the inclusion of two West Lothian schools in the Scottish Attainment Scotland Fund Schools Programme. Details of the Scottish Attainment Challenge – Attainment Scotland Fund Schools Programme, was attached as an appendix to the report.

The Head of Education (Quality Assurance) advised that the Schools Programme was part of the national Scottish Attainment Challenge, the aim of which was to accelerate improvement by scaling up successful activity and by facilitating and spreading experience and practice of what works at local and national level.

Bridgend Primary School and St Thomas' Primary School, Addiewell, were identified by the Scottish Government as recipient schools based on 70% of the children on the school roll living in post codes in Deciles 1 and 2 of the Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) (2012).

The funding to support improvement initiatives would be over a four year period, however, it was noted that the levels of funding had not yet been confirmed by the Scottish Government. The Head of Education (Quality Assurance) advised that Education Scotland has confirmed that West Lothian would be allocated an attainment adviser for 75 days a year throughout the four year programme to assist in building the capacity of practitioners and leaders to undertake self-evaluation and to plan

effectively to support continuous improvement in raising attainment.

In conclusion, West Lothian has a proven track record in raising attainment and contributes well to local and national collaborative enquiry and shared learning opportunities. While the attainment challenge funds only two schools, Education Services would continue to prioritise and implement activity to achieve improvements in literacy, numeracy and wellbeing outcomes for all children and young people experiencing less advantage, wherever they lived in West Lothian, in line with the council's Raising Attainment Strategy.

The Head of Education (Quality Assurance) then responded to questions from members. In response to a request for information relating to SIMD rankings the Head of Education (Quality Assurance) undertook to provide members with details of the SIMD rankings and school rolls for all primary schools in West Lothian.

The Education Executive was asked to:

1. Note that Bridgend Primary School and St Thomas' Primary School were selected by the Scottish Government to be included in the Attainment Scotland Fund Schools programme; and
2. Agree to consider the schools' progress in 'closing the gap' through further reports to the Education Executive throughout the four year programme.

#### Decision

Approved the terms of the report.

#### 4. A DRAFT NATIONAL IMPROVEMENT FRAMEWORK FOR SCOTTISH EDUCATION

The Education Executive considered a report (copies of which had been circulated) by the Head of Education (Quality Assurance) providing details of the Scottish Government's Draft National Improvement Framework for Scottish Education, details of which was attached as an appendix to the report.

The Head of Education (Quality Assurance) advised the Education Executive that the Scottish Government announced that it intended to bring forward a National Improvement Framework which would include standardised tests in literacy and numeracy at P1, P4, P7 and S3. West Lothian Council carries out adaptive online assessments at P1, P3, P5, P7 and S2 with performance reported annual to the Education Policy Development and Scrutiny Panel. The assessments provided diagnostic information to teachers on the performance of individual children or different cohorts of children and data for performance management and scrutiny by Education Services.

The Scottish Government's view was that the new standardised tests would replace the range of assessments currently undertaken by thirty

local authorities. The assessment results from the National Improvement Framework would be comparable between all schools in Scotland and pupil level data for children in broad general education would be available to the Scottish Government. Data from the assessments would be made public in some yet to be agreed way. A series of national and regional engagement events were being held till the end of 2015 to discuss and provide views on the National Improvement Framework.

Schools would continue to build on the improvement strategies for raising attainment and closing the gap already in place in implementing the West Lothian Raising Attainment Strategy. As more information became available a further report would be provided on the implementation of the framework in light of the current West Lothian practice on adaptive tests.

The Education Executive was asked to note the Draft National Improvement Framework and to note that a further report would be submitted when more information became available relating to the published amendments to the Education Bill, the engagement events and the details of the specification of the new standardised tests.

#### Decision

Noted the terms of the report.

## 6. 2015 BASE SCHOOL FORECASTS

The Education Executive considered a report (copies of which had been circulated) by the Head of Planning and Economic Development providing details of the 2015 Base School Forecast. The forecasts included scenarios which could be used for future revenue and capital planning, pupil placement decisions and responses to developers on planning proposals which would have an impact on education capacity, details of which were summarised in the appendices to the report.

The Head of Planning and Economic Development advised members that the 2015 Base School Forecast report was considered by the Education PDSP at its meeting on 24 November 2015 and recommended for submission to the Education Executive for approval. He also advised that the 2015 Base Forecast was presented in a revised format.

The updated forecasts and methodology would be used in association with the Supplementary Planning Guidance (SPG) on Planning for Education. Updates to the SPG might be required from time to time to ensure its currency with the latest school forecast methodology. It should also be noted that approval of this latest school forecast and methodology would enable progress to be made on revision of existing SPG for schools and provision of new SPG for schools (developer contribution policies) to be brought to future Development and Transport Policy Development and Scrutiny Panels for consideration.

Overall the forecast showed that there would be an on-going need to invest in the school estate to ensure that sufficient places would be available in catchment schools to meet anticipated demand. Demand would be influenced by the rate of increases in housebuilding and the number of planning applications for new housebuilding coming forward, which would be kept under on-going review. The forecasts highlight a particular demand for school places with some schools likely to avoid the effect of school roll decline while others show significant increase/decrease. Ongoing school consultation and review of education provision arrangements was essential to support the development plan.

In conclusion, the updated school roll projections indicated growth in the pre-school and primary sectors over the forecast period. There was a need to continue to monitor the broader economic context in updating school rolls and projecting school capacity requirements. It was also important to review forecasts in light of any material changes, such as demographics, but particularly so with house building completions as this was the greatest single factor influencing school roll forecasts. Further school consultation and capacity enhancement would be necessary to ensure sufficient pre-school and school places were available.

The Education Executive was asked to:

1. Note that the forecasts have been updated and incorporated the 2015 School census as the base;

2. Note that, unlike previous forecast reports, the forecasts now included scenarios based on projected house completions;
3. Agree the updated forecasts of pupil rolls, including the assumptions and methodology applied in producing these data;
4. Agree the school roll forecasts as being the basis for future education provision planning and consultation on development planning; and
5. Note that further investment in the school estate would be necessary in the future but the time of that investment would be influenced by house building rates and the commitment of developers to fund additional school capacity.

#### Decision

Approved the terms of the report.



## **EDUCATION EXECUTIVE**

### **2015 BASE SCHOOL FORECASTS**

#### **REPORT BY HEAD OF PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.**

##### **A. PURPOSE OF REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to inform the Education Executive of the 2015 Base School Forecast. The forecasts include scenarios which can be used for future revenue and capital planning, pupil placement decisions, and responses to developers on planning proposals which will have an impact on education capacity.

##### **B. RECOMMENDATION**

It is recommended that the Education Executive:

1. notes that the forecasts have been updated and incorporate the 2015 School census as the base;
2. notes that, unlike previous forecast reports, the forecasts now include scenarios based on projected house completions;
3. agrees the updated forecasts of pupil rolls, including the assumptions and methodology applied in producing these data;
4. agrees the school roll forecasts as being the basis for future education provision planning and consultation on development planning; and
5. notes that further investment in the school estate will be necessary in the future but the time of that investment will be influenced by house building rates and the commitment of developers to fund additional school capacity.

##### **C. SUMMARY OF IMPLICATIONS**

###### **I Council Values**

Focusing on our customers' needs.  
Being honest, open and accountable.  
Providing equality of opportunities.  
Making best use of our resources.  
Working in partnership.



<b>II</b>	<b>Policy and Legal (including Strategic Environmental Assessment, Equality Issues, Health or Risk Assessment)</b>	It is necessary to consider school provision and catchment area arrangements in the context of the West Lothian Local Plan and The Edinburgh and South East Scotland Strategic Development Plan (SDP) and any subsequent replacements. The report does not raise any strategic environmental assessments, equality, health or risk assessment issues.
<b>III</b>	<b>Implications for Scheme of Delegations to Officers</b>	The report has no impact on the scheme of delegation.
<b>IV</b>	<b>Impact on performance and performance Indicators</b>	The report has no direct impact on performance indicators. There are, however, a number of related processes including pupil placement and development management and performance in these areas could be impacted indirectly by the report.
<b>V</b>	<b>Relevance to Single Outcome Agreement</b>	The proposal supports delivery of Outcomes 1, 2, 3, & 8 in the Single Outcome Agreement 2013-2023.
<b>VI</b>	<b>Resources - (Financial, Staffing and Property)</b>	<p>Management of pupil placement and school capacity has financial implications for the council. School roll projections for the next two years are consistent with the demographic assumptions contained in the councils approved revenue budget strategy for 2016/17 and 2017/18. However, it should be noted that if house building rates increase significantly above those set out in the forecasts, there could be an impact in the short term.</p> <p>The medium to long term financial impact of the school roll projections will be required to be incorporated into the council's revenue and capital budget plans for 2018/19 and future years.</p>
<b>VII</b>	<b>Consideration at PDSP</b>	This report on the 2015 Based Forecasts was considered by PDSP on 24 November 2015.
<b>VIII</b>	<b>Other Consultations</b>	Internal consultations have taken place with Finance and Estates and Education.

## **D1 TERMS OF REPORT**

### **Background**

Medium term primary and secondary school forecasts are critical elements in the forward planning of revenue and capital investment in West Lothian. They are also an important element in the council's consideration of planning applications for residential development which will have an impact on school capacities. It is important to ensure that the educational impact of development can be supported in the school estate, taking into account other potential development sites in the school catchment. Where there is likely to be insufficient capacity in one or more catchment school a developer funded education solution will have to be agreed before planning permission can be granted.

The forecasts give early warning of those schools which are likely to go over capacity. Where this is the result of new housing development, supplementary planning guidance (SPG) will be prepared. The SPG will identify and cost the education solution. Developers of sites within the catchment will then be required to meet the full cost of delivering the education solution.

The current base forecast covers a time range from school session 2015/16 with forecast school rolls from 2016/17 through to 2026/27. The housing component of the forecast is based on Housing Land Audit 2014. It also includes more recent housing information that will appear in later audits.

The updated forecasts and methodology will be used in association with the SPG on Planning for Education. It may be necessary to update the SPG from time to time to ensure its currency with the latest school forecast methodology. It should also be noted that approval of this latest school forecast and methodology will enable progress to be made on revision of existing SPG for schools and provision of new SPG for schools (developer contribution policies) to be brought to future Development and Transport Policy Development and Scrutiny Panels for consideration.

## **D2 Medium Term School Roll Forecast Methodology**

The 2012 Base has been updated with the actual pupil numbers from 2015/16 school census and incorporated as the new base, the 2015 Base Forecast. The previous forecast report presented to the panel in February 2014 had two principal components:

1. The Base Auditable Forecast: this is the expected minimum impact on the school estate. It includes only growth from sites which have implementable planning consent.
2. The Base Auditable With Local Plan Forecast: this is a growth forecast being supportive of the development plan strategy as set out in the West Lothian Local Development Plan.

The 2015 Base Forecast is presented in a revised format. A base auditable forecast is still included, averaging around 382 completions per annum. This is well below current house building rates but it represents the minimum level of growth the council can plan for as, on the whole, implementable planning consents already exist for these developments.

The Base Auditable With Local Plan Forecast has been revised to present two scenarios – one showing house completions rising to around 900 houses per annum and then stabilising at that level throughout the projection period. This is generally consistent with the average house completion rate over the last 10 years, which has averaged around 785 completions per annum. This average covers the pre-crash housing boom, the recessionary period and the period of recovery since then. The second scenario shows house building rates rising to around 900 units per annum and stabilising at that level for two years before starting to increase again reaching 1,500 units per annum by 2024. This scenario is generally consistent with a return to average annual completion rates which were achieved over the years preceding the economic crash in 2007/08, averaging some 1,050 units per annum.

There are three further changes to the way the figures are presented this year compared to previous years.

Firstly, council housing is expected to account for around half of the overall house completions in each of the next two years. However, the council's housing allocation policy is such that the impact in terms of school rolls from these houses takes slightly longer to be realised. Consequently, the impact of the council house building programme on school rolls has been deferred for two years.

Secondly, the child house ratios used for schools have been recalculated using an up to date evidence base. The secondary school child house ratios have continued to reduce on those previously used by the council, but as these ratios are derived from the last 10 years of residential development they are strongly influenced by the recession and will need to be monitored. The overall methodology and the ratios applied at each stage are set out in Appendix 6 to this report.

Finally, there is some evidence that the education impact on housing growth on some key strategic sites is taking slightly longer to translate into school places than anticipated. It is anticipated that this is a blip and to compensate for this the growth ratio in the first year of the forecast has been reduced. Any future change will be picked up in a further recalculation of ratios.

It is projected that around 680 houses will be built in the financial year 2015/16. However, to reflect the issues described above the forecasts only assume the equivalent impact of 112 houses in the first year.

### **D3 Current School Roll Forecast Caveats**

#### *0-18 Year Old Population Trend*

Until 2012 P1 intakes across the school estate were consistently below 2,200 pupils. However, there was a significant jump in intakes in 2012 rising to just short of 2,300 pupils. P1 intakes have been significantly higher than that in the years from 2012 to the current intake year 2015.

Although Appendix 4a currently shows reduction in the 2017 and 2018 P1 cohorts, these cohorts are expected to increase substantially before actual enrolment, this pattern being previously reported to Education Executive and updates to Development Management Committee.

It is likely that primary school rolls will increase and remain above the 2015 roll total of 15,356 mainstream pupils for the next 2 years for demographic reasons irrespective of new housing development. It is also inevitable that secondary school rolls will start to have significant growth once the larger year groups in primary school at P1-P5 start to feed through to S1 in 2018.

Appendix 5 illustrates the overall trend in house completions from 1995/96-2014/15. There is a substantial difference in house completions pre-recession and post-recession. House completions are an important factor in the forecast scenarios attached to this report. The private housing market has a current emphasis on “family” housing that is resulting in strong demographic growth, particularly in pre-school and primary school sectors.

It is reasonable to assume that the level of housing development being planned for in West Lothian will result in growth in the school aged population over the next five years. It is also likely that local hot spots on school capacity will remain as there appears to be no change in the underlying population structure, although overall population growth is lower than previously anticipated.. These hotspots are likely to relate most to localities with greatest new housing growth. Growth beyond the next five years will be heavily influenced by the rate of house completions. Any increase in the forecast housing programme will result in higher school rolls at an earlier date, than shown in the forecast scenarios, and likewise, delay in the housing programme will lead to a levelling off of school roll and, indeed reductions, if house completions below the rates predicted are sustained over a longer period.

It should be noted that the forecast house completions in the scenarios are lower than the level currently required to maintain an effective five year land supply. However, the emerging West Lothian Local Development Plan and the latest Housing Needs and Demand Assessment prepared in support of the Strategic Development Plan takes a more realistic view of housing need and, by implication, the five year land requirement. The forecast is also sensitive to any improvement or deterioration in economic circumstances.

#### **D4 2015 Base School Roll Forecast**

The 2015 Base Auditable Forecast is attached as Appendix 1 and the two Base Auditable with Local Plan Scenarios are attached as Appendix 2 (growth capped at 900 house completions per annum) and Appendix 3 (growth rising to 1,500 house completions per annum).

Appendix 1, 2 and 3 each have the same summary headings setting out:

- total primary rolls – appendix (a),
- forecast total primary one intakes – appendix (b),
- forecast non-catchment primary one intakes – appendix (c),
- scheduled housing by secondary school – appendix (d),
- forecast secondary one intakes – appendix (e); and
- total secondary rolls – appendix (f).

In brief, the Base Auditable Forecast at appendix 1(a) shows a likely minimum increase in total primary rolls from 15,356 pupils in school Session 2015-16 to 15,540 pupils in school session 2017-18. An increase of some 184 pupils. Thereafter, the forecast shows some annual variability with the total at the end of the forecast being just below current levels at 15,254. It should be noted that these are minimum likely levels likely taking into account only very modest house completions.

The Auditable with Local Plan Scenarios set out in Appendix 2 and Appendix 3 show the same growth rates in the short term but with significantly larger primary school age populations at the end of the projection period.

The projections show forecasts roll compared to likely school capacity and in some instances the roll exceeds the capacity. This is likely to require some interventions, but these interventions can take a number of forms. In many case the capacity will be addressed through the management of placing requests while others may require catchment reviews. Some will require investment in the school to increase capacity and, in most instances, this will be funded through developer contributions. Projects to increase school capacity will continue to be managed through the council's capital planning processes.

As with the primary school forecasts, the Base Auditable Forecast Appendix 1(f) show the likely minimum secondary school rolls. These show a short term dip from 10,835 pupils in 2015/16 to 10,684 in 2017/18. Thereafter, the minimum forecast shows year on year growth to 2024/25 before falling back slightly to a total of 11,138 pupils in 2026/27.

The Auditable with Local Plan Scenarios set out in Appendix 2 and Appendix 3 show the same growth rates in the short term but with significantly larger secondary school age populations at the end of the projection period.

As with the primary schools the secondary school figures show where rolls are likely to exceed capacity. However, unlike primary schools the solution to managing capacity in secondary schools will be more complex. The projections continue to highlight the need for additional secondary school capacity. As with primary schools funding of increased capacity will be via developer contributions with projects being the scope and timing of interventions being managed through the council's capital planning processes.

## **D5 Summary**

Overall the forecast show that there will be an on-going need to invest in the school estate to ensure that sufficient places are available in catchment schools to meet anticipated demand. However, in some cases, there is evidence to suggest that the need for investment may occur later than originally anticipated. Some impacts may also be manageable through catchment reviews. These are, however, separate legal processes and the outcomes cannot be factored into the forecasts at this stage. As set out previously, demand will be influenced by the rate of increases in housebuilding and the number of planning applications for new housebuilding coming forward. These matters will be kept under on-going review and investment priorities will be progressed as an element of the council's capital asset management plan and future capital programme.

The forecasts show a particular demand for school places with some schools likely to avoid the effect of school roll decline whilst others show significant increase/decrease. Ongoing school consultation and review of education provision arrangements is essential to support the development plan at this time. It should be noted that forecasts are demand led and will, in reality, be annually adjusted by actual placing request decisions. It will be necessary to balance all demand with significant school catchment revisions as well as school extensions and new build schools.

## **E. CONCLUSION**

The updated school roll projections indicate growth in the pre-school and primary sectors over the forecast period. If there is more sustained housing recovery then school rolls are likely to show stronger and this could exceed the scenario set out in Appendix 3. There is a need to continue to monitor the broader economic context in updating school rolls and projecting school capacity requirements. It is also important to review forecasts in light of any material changes, such as demographics, but particularly so with house building completions as this is the greatest single factor influencing school roll forecasts. Further school consultation and capacity enhancement will be necessary to ensure sufficient pre-school and school places are available.

## **F. BACKGROUND REFERENCES**

April 2014 Education Executive report: *2012 Base School Forecasts*.  
West Lothian Local Plan

### **Appendices/Attachments:**

Appendix 1 - 2015 Base School Roll Forecasts using Auditable Housing

Appendix 2 - 2015 Base School Roll Scenario using Auditable Housing and Local Plan  
Allocations capped at 900 house completions per annum

Appendix 3 - 2015 Base School Roll Scenario using Auditable Housing and Local Plan  
Allocations capped at 900 house completions per annum

Appendix 4 - 0-18 Population Trend by Single School Enrolment Year Cohorts 2002 – 2018

Appendix 5 - Historical House Completions, 1995 - 2015

Appendix 6 - Medium Term Forecast Methodology (Nov 2015)

Contact Person: David McKinney, Principal Education Planning Officer, Planning and Economic Development, Civic Centre, Livingston, telephone 01506 281861, email [david.mckinney@westlothian.gov.uk](mailto:david.mckinney@westlothian.gov.uk)

**Craig McCorriston**  
**Head of Planning and Economic Development**  
**8 December 2015**

**Base Auditable Summary of Primary School Roll Forecasts**
**Appendix 1a**

School	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Capacity
Addiewell	104	108	110	119	122	121	124	120	119	119	116	117	120
Armadaale	542	483	474	442	429	429	415	413	424	417	413	416	559
Balbardie	429	436	436	425	426	431	433	435	434	442	456	459	462 *
Bankton	314	302	317	304	304	302	295	295	292	283	285	288	462 *
Bellsquarry	192	183	189	196	186	184	183	189	205	206	203	209	198
Blackburn	55	66	78	87	97	105	108	105	101	99	100	100	198
Blackridge	156	158	155	145	148	145	146	150	150	155	162	160	198
Boghall	273	270	275	267	258	247	245	244	241	242	243	243	462
Bridgend	90	95	91	93	83	79	72	70	68	66	63	66	120
Broxburn	402	397	399	404	403	407	411	410	417	414	415	415	462 *
Carmondean	409	412	404	391	390	376	373	371	359	357	358	360	462 *
Croftmalloch	206	214	215	202	206	211	208	211	202	201	214	209	387
Deans	238	219	209	191	194	204	204	199	198	199	197	196	360
Dechmont	20	16	19	21	21	18	17	18	18	18	18	18	47
Dedridge	156	159	144	133	130	120	116	117	111	114	117	116	279
East Calder	249	247	250	261	279	293	293	293	291	292	287	286	462 *
Eastertoun	332	327	334	319	315	315	315	298	299	288	290	294	360
Fallahill	167	166	157	167	175	180	181	178	178	181	180	180	360
Greenrigg	115	116	127	134	140	163	185	207	226	251	278	305	171
Harrysmuir	417	445	443	441	439	429	438	439	420	420	416	421	415
Holy Family	84	87	92	99	103	105	96	98	97	98	99	98	120
Howden St Andrew's	348	342	348	343	323	313	309	310	299	293	293	297	387
Kirkhill	229	222	214	207	238	252	249	245	241	242	239	239	387
Kirknewton	212	210	208	208	205	197	198	196	196	197	196	198	198
Knightsridge	261	256	257	245	233	228	221	220	216	211	214	215	415
Letham	222	241	245	246	245	238	238	232	219	216	216	218	279
Linlithgow	427	435	428	405	391	372	359	343	329	326	334	335	415
Linlithgow Bridge	200	198	186	178	174	162	159	157	149	149	151	152	231
Livingston Village	203	186	178	175	167	161	160	157	157	157	156	157	198
Longridge	89	91	93	97	97	99	100	97	103	101	100	102	120
Lowport	203	194	183	179	157	136	128	123	120	116	111	116	198
Meldrum	199	196	192	197	187	182	179	177	178	178	173	176	231
Mid Calder	255	234	231	216	203	188	186	187	191	183	185	187	415
Murrayfield	257	252	247	248	259	262	257	255	255	253	262	257	306
Our Lady of Lourdes	146	148	152	145	150	158	156	154	154	154	158	157	171
Our Lady's	69	80	84	87	85	92	89	84	78	78	79	80	96
Parkhead	342	334	327	325	332	345	353	352	351	349	350	351	415
Peel	409	418	445	453	460	453	437	433	423	407	410	414	462 *
Polkemmet	163	160	158	149	148	150	154	154	151	150	153	152	306
Pumpherstoun and Uphall	203	202	203	217	238	233	227	233	255	275	308	336	231
Riverside	252	266	280	276	267	262	259	263	254	243	247	250	306
Seafield	106	98	89	87	87	84	85	83	86	89	89	87	120
Simpson	501	538	565	600	620	627	625	631	627	629	627	624	640 *
South Armadale	0	76	106	152	163	174	176	181	180	179	178	177	231
Springfield	317	327	336	314	298	283	283	274	268	251	252	258	415
St Anthony's	223	196	195	195	193	195	182	187	190	189	189	190	198
St Columba's	137	135	131	134	130	128	124	121	120	120	120	120	171
St John Ogilvie	385	389	401	406	402	402	408	400	395	390	391	393	415
St John The Baptist	201	201	196	197	194	190	187	187	188	191	191	192	198
St Joseph's Linlithgow	139	140	144	147	138	125	115	114	110	106	105	107	171
St Joseph's Whitburn	231	238	252	237	228	228	239	249	255	264	279	286	252
St Mary's Bathgate	416	415	401	398	396	405	412	417	413	415	419	418	462
St Mary's Polbeth	135	139	143	146	157	159	165	167	170	170	173	173	252
St Nicholas	376	373	376	384	385	374	368	368	368	371	378	385	462 *
St Ninian's	262	270	278	275	275	262	251	247	243	238	239	241	387
St Paul's	120	122	131	147	148	148	152	150	150	149	148	149	171
St Thomas'	25	21	20	18	16	14	13	13	13	12	12	12	96
Stoneyburn	83	80	77	71	75	72	66	67	65	64	65	65	150
Toronto	258	250	258	252	245	256	256	266	262	254	247	252	415
Torphichen	89	97	100	101	96	95	85	84	78	79	78	78	71
Uphall	321	323	331	334	322	308	303	290	284	284	285	286	387
Westfield	50	56	60	62	58	58	55	50	48	48	46	48	71
Whitdale	372	373	373	364	373	364	369	362	364	366	368	365	462
Williamston	397	390	387	389	370	349	333	325	320	315	311	317	415
Winchburgh	127	131	165	183	198	193	191	186	184	183	181	178	198
Windyknowe	415	420	425	455	475	492	505	512	501	492	491	489	462 *
Woodmuir	31	27	22	20	19	17	20	20	21	23	23	23	47
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>15356</b>	<b>15399</b>	<b>15540</b>	<b>15503</b>	<b>15465</b>	<b>15350</b>	<b>15244</b>	<b>15182</b>	<b>15068</b>	<b>15014</b>	<b>15134</b>	<b>15254</b>	<b>19797</b>

\* Capacity to be confirmed

## Base Auditable Summary of Forecast P1 Intakes

## Appendix 1b

School	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Addiewell	20	18	17	20	16	17	18	18	18	18	18	17
Armadaale	84	53	61	59	52	59	61	63	65	65	64	63
Balbardie	66	70	58	53	65	63	64	66	67	67	67	69
Bankton	37	41	46	35	37	40	39	40	40	40	39	39
Bellsquarry	22	14	29	28	17	24	26	26	28	30	30	29
Blackburn	15	15	15	12	14	14	13	14	14	14	14	14
Blackridge	21	24	18	16	23	21	22	23	23	23	23	24
Boghall	39	41	37	36	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Bridgend	10	10	10	11	7	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Broxburn	64	53	66	61	63	63	62	62	62	63	62	62
Carmondean	55	64	54	51	49	51	52	52	53	52	52	52
Croftmalloch	27	38	29	16	35	30	28	30	29	29	28	30
Deans	34	29	27	30	31	33	33	33	32	32	32	32
Dechmont	5	5	9	7	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Dedridge	16	23	14	13	19	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
East Calder	38	41	37	43	39	44	45	44	45	45	44	43
Eastertoun	58	40	52	38	37	41	41	42	42	42	41	41
Fallahill	27	24	20	23	25	25	26	27	27	27	27	27
Greenrigg	17	19	22	19	20	25	28	31	33	37	40	44
Harrismuir	63	85	64	67	57	61	63	64	65	63	63	62
Holy Family	10	12	11	13	15	15	15	14	14	14	14	14
Howden St Andrew's	41	50	44	40	35	40	41	41	42	42	41	41
Kirkhill	29	30	25	25	25	31	32	32	33	33	33	34
Kirknewton	31	29	28	30	26	28	29	29	29	29	29	29
Knightsridge	32	36	37	27	30	31	31	31	32	31	31	31
Letham	36	44	34	30	29	31	31	32	32	32	31	31
Linlithgow	64	61	50	38	46	47	47	48	48	47	46	47
Linlithgow Bridge	25	31	22	19	22	22	23	23	23	22	22	22
Livingston Village	28	24	23	26	23	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Longridge	18	10	18	14	12	14	14	14	14	15	15	15
Lowport	25	22	24	25	10	17	19	19	19	19	18	17
Meldrum	27	25	26	32	22	25	26	26	26	26	26	25
Mid Calder	27	25	38	26	27	29	29	29	29	29	28	29
Murrayfield	40	37	39	27	48	43	41	41	41	40	40	42
Our Lady of Lourdes	25	22	22	17	25	23	23	24	23	23	23	23
Our Lady's	14	14	10	9	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Parkhead	42	42	44	42	45	49	51	51	51	51	50	50
Peel	57	66	74	54	57	61	61	62	63	62	61	61
Polkemmet	26	29	26	21	27	25	25	26	25	25	25	25
Pumpherston and Uphall	28	16	25	18	28	29	30	33	35	39	43	48
Riverside	32	44	45	30	32	35	34	35	36	35	34	34
Seafield	14	10	9	13	14	13	13	13	12	12	13	13
Simpson	87	103	95	103	108	104	104	104	103	103	103	103
South Armadale	0	19	21	25	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	25
Springfield	44	43	52	34	29	35	35	36	37	37	35	35
St Anthony's	28	24	26	25	24	27	29	29	29	29	29	29
St Columba's	23	21	19	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
St John Ogilvie	60	58	58	52	51	54	54	55	55	55	54	54
St John The Baptist	28	25	24	25	26	26	27	27	27	27	27	27
St Joseph's Linlithgow	15	19	18	16	13	15	16	16	16	16	16	15
St Joseph's Whitburn	26	31	30	26	34	33	33	34	35	36	38	40
St Mary's Bathgate	61	68	59	56	64	64	64	65	65	64	64	65
St Mary's Polbeth	19	19	21	19	21	23	23	23	24	24	24	24
St Nicholas	55	55	53	50	50	53	54	55	55	56	56	57
St Ninian's	34	35	35	31	31	33	34	34	34	34	33	33
St Paul's	20	18	20	20	20	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
St Thomas'	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Stoneyburn	7	12	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Toronto	31	38	42	39	25	36	38	39	40	40	38	37
Torphichen	10	15	9	11	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Uphall	58	49	41	42	42	43	44	45	44	44	43	44
Westfield	9	8	6	7	5	6	6	7	7	6	6	6
Whitdale	56	46	49	51	57	54	53	53	53	53	53	54
Williamston	52	50	50	49	39	44	45	45	45	45	45	44
Winchburgh	25	23	24	30	32	31	30	30	29	29	29	29
Windyknowe	64	78	73	66	71	76	77	78	79	77	76	75
Woodmuir	3	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>2206</b>	<b>2249</b>	<b>2200</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2070</b>	<b>2174</b>	<b>2200</b>	<b>2231</b>	<b>2247</b>	<b>2245</b>	<b>2235</b>	<b>2248</b>



## Base\_Auditable Summary of Forecast Non-catchment P1 Intakes

## Appendix 1c

School	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Addiewell	4	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Armada	8	6	7	7	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Balbardie	19	17	14	13	15	14	14	15	15	14	14	15
Bankton	10	11	12	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Bellsquarry	10	7	14	13	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Blackburn	6	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Blackridge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boghall	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bridgend	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Broxburn	19	15	19	17	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Carmondean	13	15	13	12	11	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Croftmalloch	18	26	20	11	24	20	19	20	20	20	19	20
Deans	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Dechmont	2	2	4	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2
Dedridge	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
East Calder	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Eastertoun	14	11	14	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Fallahill	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Greenrigg	5	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Harrismuir	6	12	9	9	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Holy Family	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Howden St Andrew's	6	7	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Kirkhill	8	7	6	6	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Kirknewton	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Knightsridge	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Letham	4	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Linlithgow	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Linlithgow Bridge	3	7	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Livingston Village	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Longridge	4	3	5	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Lowport	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meldrum	9	7	7	9	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Mid Calder	4	4	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4
Murrayfield	9	9	9	6	11	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Our Lady of Lourdes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Our Lady's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parkhead	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Peel	7	9	10	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Polkemmet	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Pumphreston and Uphall	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Riverside	8	12	12	8	9	10	9	9	10	10	9	9
Seafeld	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simpson	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Springfield	10	10	13	8	7	9	8	9	9	9	8	8
St Anthony's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Columba's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St John Ogilvie	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
St John The Baptist	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Joseph's Linlithgow	5	6	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	4
St Joseph's Whitburn	4	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
St Mary's Bathgate	10	12	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
St Mary's Polbeth	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
St Nicholas	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
St Ninian's	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
St Paul's	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
St Thomas'	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stoneyburn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Toronto	5	7	8	7	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Torphichen	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Uphall	14	12	10	10	10	10	11	11	11	10	10	10
Westfield	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Whitdale	14	11	11	12	13	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Williamston	9	9	9	9	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Winchburgh	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Windyknowe	31	35	33	27	27	28	28	29	29	29	28	28
Woodmuir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>327</b>

**Base Auditable Summary of scheduled future housing**

**Appendix 1d**

School	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027-2036	2037-2046	Scheduled years
ARMADALE	21	53	243	161	142	83	87	46	10	10	0	0	0	0	0
BATHGATE	21	83	113	75	33	24	24	24	24	24	19	24	96	0	4
BALERNO	0	1	4	4	5	4	4	2	2	2	2	5	15	0	3
BROXBURN	2	8	109	180	74	24	48	48	72	72	72	72	79	0	2
DEANS	7	1	1	35	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
INVERALMOND	3	15	63	72	70	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LINLITHGOW	27	104	70	61	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
THE JAMES YOUNG	3	14	24	77	24	24	24	24	26	10	0	0	0	0	3
WEST CALDER	12	70	100	133	131	40	13	12	11	0	0	0	0	0	10
WHITBURN	16	57	69	102	84	89	88	88	115	100	100	100	29	0	4
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>0</b>	

**Base\_Auditable Summary of Forecast S1 Intakes**
**Appendix 1e**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>S1 Intake Limit</b>
ARMADALE	177	176	173	218	197	206	211	222	208	217	190	189	<b>220</b>
BATHGATE	171	166	172	182	202	195	207	203	216	197	182	212	<b>220</b>
BROXBURN	193	165	172	178	190	199	197	211	178	193	181	187	<b>220</b>
DEANS	191	185	172	184	167	176	156	155	158	147	146	138	<b>200</b>
INVERALMOND	218	205	196	221	215	233	215	209	252	234	201	180	<b>240</b>
LINLITHGOW	187	200	228	242	253	261	233	233	233	210	181	163	<b>240</b>
ST KENTIGERN'S	238	227	233	263	281	257	271	252	261	247	229	247	<b>260</b>
ST MARGARET'S	198	197	172	180	232	234	212	208	215	208	191	182	<b>200</b>
THE JAMES YOUNG	184	198	180	189	212	216	208	174	176	192	173	150	<b>220</b>
WEST CALDER	124	125	135	146	138	157	128	135	132	139	131	124	<b>200</b>
WHITBURN	148	143	153	155	153	142	148	161	162	159	144	170	<b>220</b>
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>2029</b>	<b>1986</b>	<b>1985</b>	<b>2158</b>	<b>2240</b>	<b>2275</b>	<b>2185</b>	<b>2162</b>	<b>2191</b>	<b>2144</b>	<b>1949</b>	<b>1943</b>	<b>2440</b>

**Base\_Auditable Summary of Secondary School Roll Forecasts**
**Appendix 1f**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>Capacity</b>
ARMADALE	838	863	871	962	999	1033	1058	1086	1091	1085	1064	1036	1210
BATHGATE	830	818	836	878	924	952	981	1005	1036	1039	1021	1031	1210
BROXBURN	854	853	880	919	985	1030	1032	1067	1061	1069	1061	1051	1210
DEANS	1011	992	975	979	970	969	934	903	883	850	828	798	1100
INVERALMOND	1080	1060	1057	1089	1107	1136	1134	1131	1167	1174	1150	1106	1320
LINLITHGOW	1205	1201	1235	1254	1309	1334	1366	1384	1381	1344	1273	1182	1320
ST KENTIGERN'S	1199	1189	1197	1258	1330	1365	1395	1402	1404	1379	1332	1316	1430
ST MARGARET'S	1109	1097	1076	1070	1121	1156	1158	1160	1181	1186	1146	1103	1100
THE JAMES YOUNG	1124	1106	1072	1063	1081	1105	1122	1098	1084	1077	1036	975	1210
WEST CALDER	822	767	734	735	739	777	774	767	751	739	723	700	1100
WHITBURN	763	743	751	765	784	788	790	803	811	823	819	841	1210
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>10835</b>	<b>10689</b>	<b>10684</b>	<b>10970</b>	<b>11349</b>	<b>11645</b>	<b>11744</b>	<b>11806</b>	<b>11850</b>	<b>11765</b>	<b>11451</b>	<b>11138</b>	<b>13420</b>

Base_AULP Summary of Primary School Roll Forecasts, 900 House Scenario													Appendix 2a
School	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Capacity
Addiewell	104	108	110	120	123	122	125	121	120	120	120	123	120
Armadale	542	483	477	444	428	424	407	399	407	408	404	407	559
Balbardie	429	436	434	422	421	426	425	430	429	436	447	448	462 *
Bankton	314	302	317	304	296	296	289	289	285	276	278	281	462 *
Bellsquarry	192	183	190	195	182	176	171	175	186	185	182	188	198
Blackburn	55	66	78	89	99	108	112	108	105	103	105	105	198
Blackridge	156	158	155	145	150	144	144	151	154	163	175	179	198
Boghall	273	270	275	266	257	246	244	243	240	241	242	242	462
Bridgend	90	95	91	97	88	89	87	89	92	92	90	94	120
Broxburn	402	397	402	429	448	474	508	536	576	599	625	655	462 *
Carmondean	409	412	404	391	390	376	373	370	359	357	358	360	462 *
Croftmalloch	206	214	215	202	206	211	208	211	202	201	214	209	387
Deans	238	219	211	192	199	211	222	230	239	242	239	236	360
Dechmont	20	16	19	23	24	23	24	28	31	39	42	44	47
Dedridge	156	159	144	135	141	130	126	127	122	124	132	134	279
East Calder	249	247	249	257	275	296	310	329	357	389	415	441	462 *
Eastertoun	332	327	337	328	329	334	342	340	353	352	379	407	360
Fallahill	167	165	157	164	170	174	173	172	174	181	188	196	360
Greenrigg	115	116	124	125	126	138	150	163	174	189	211	245	171
Harrysmuir	417	445	443	441	439	434	442	443	425	424	420	425	415
Holy Family	84	87	88	98	107	118	122	136	148	161	174	187	120
Howden St Andrew's	348	342	348	341	318	308	303	302	291	286	285	289	387
Kirkhill	229	222	216	211	227	235	236	235	234	247	249	245	387
Kirknewton	212	210	208	207	203	195	195	194	195	198	199	203	198
Knightsridge	261	256	257	245	233	228	221	220	216	211	214	215	415
Letham	222	241	245	246	246	238	238	232	219	216	216	218	279
Linlithgow	427	435	428	405	391	376	368	351	338	335	343	344	415
Linlithgow Bridge	200	198	186	178	175	163	160	158	150	150	152	153	231
Livingston Village	203	186	177	171	163	158	157	154	154	154	153	154	198
Longridge	89	91	93	103	104	108	109	107	112	111	112	113	120
Lowport	203	194	182	183	164	161	174	180	185	180	173	177	198
Meldrum	199	196	193	197	187	182	179	178	178	178	173	176	231
Mid Calder	255	235	238	222	209	194	192	193	196	189	191	192	415
Murrayfield	257	252	248	243	252	257	255	254	254	252	261	256	306
Our Lady of Lourdes	146	148	152	144	149	158	158	157	158	161	168	169	171
Our Lady's	69	80	84	88	87	96	94	88	85	86	89	91	96
Parkhead	342	334	330	326	327	333	358	376	395	423	451	470	415
Peel	409	418	444	445	449	442	428	424	413	397	400	404	462 *
Polkemmet	163	160	161	160	164	166	170	170	173	178	187	192	306
Pumpherstoun and Uphall	203	202	203	206	218	208	198	197	211	221	243	260	231
Riverside	252	266	280	276	267	262	259	263	254	243	247	250	306
Seafield	106	98	89	87	87	84	85	84	86	89	89	87	120
Simpson	501	538	560	587	603	615	617	628	628	632	631	627	640 *
South Armadale	0	76	102	136	149	164	175	189	197	213	230	247	231
Springfield	317	327	336	322	306	292	292	283	276	260	261	267	415
St Anthony's	223	196	195	193	193	197	190	201	210	218	232	246	198
St Columba's	137	135	131	133	128	126	123	120	119	119	120	120	171
St John Ogilvie	385	389	401	406	403	403	413	409	408	404	404	407	415
St John The Baptist	201	201	196	198	195	191	188	187	190	194	196	198	198
St Joseph's Linlithgow	139	140	144	151	143	138	137	141	140	138	137	140	171
St Joseph's Whitburn	231	238	252	238	228	225	233	241	245	254	269	280	252
St Mary's Bathgate	416	415	400	389	382	392	400	407	407	409	413	411	462
St Mary's Polbeth	135	139	144	145	154	152	160	165	171	177	184	187	252
St Nicholas	376	373	378	391	393	388	393	403	415	431	444	460	462 *
St Ninian's	262	270	278	277	278	263	253	249	244	241	243	246	387
St Paul's	120	122	134	148	150	155	166	172	180	189	198	207	171
St Thomas'	25	21	20	18	16	15	14	14	15	15	17	19	96
Stoneyburn	83	80	77	74	82	82	79	81	83	87	92	96	150
Toronto	258	250	258	255	241	242	240	247	243	236	230	235	415
Torphichen	89	97	100	100	96	95	84	83	77	78	77	78	71
Uphall	321	323	331	327	316	307	310	304	305	305	305	306	387
Westfield	50	56	59	61	57	63	67	68	70	75	80	87	71
Whitdale	372	373	372	362	371	363	368	360	363	365	366	363	462
Williamston	397	390	393	403	395	385	382	381	376	372	368	375	415
Winchburgh	127	130	152	181	213	241	278	314	352	385	420	454	198
Windyknowe	415	420	425	435	442	457	474	484	478	470	471	469	462 *
Woodmuir	31	27	21	20	19	17	21	21	25	30	34	38	47
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>15356</b>	<b>15399</b>	<b>15541</b>	<b>15505</b>	<b>15468</b>	<b>15467</b>	<b>15592</b>	<b>15757</b>	<b>15894</b>	<b>16081</b>	<b>16454</b>	<b>16825</b>	<b>19797</b>

\* Capacity to be confirmed

## Base\_AULP Summary of Forecast P1 Intakes, 900 House Scenario

## Appendix 2b

School	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Addiewell	20	18	17	20	16	17	18	18	18	18	18	18
Armadales	84	53	61	59	52	59	60	61	62	63	62	61
Balbardie	66	70	58	53	64	63	63	65	66	66	66	68
Bankton	37	41	46	35	35	39	38	39	39	39	38	38
Bellsquarry	22	14	29	28	17	23	24	24	25	27	27	26
Blackburn	15	15	15	12	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Blackridge	21	24	18	16	23	21	21	23	23	24	25	27
Boghall	39	41	37	36	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Bridgend	10	10	10	12	7	10	11	12	13	13	13	13
Broxburn	64	53	67	65	70	73	76	80	85	89	92	97
Carmondean	55	64	54	51	49	51	52	52	53	52	52	52
Croftmalloch	27	38	29	16	35	30	28	30	29	29	28	30
Deans	34	29	27	30	31	34	36	37	38	39	38	38
Dechmont	5	5	9	8	6	8	9	10	11	13	14	15
Dedridge	16	23	14	13	21	19	19	19	19	18	19	20
East Calder	38	41	37	42	39	44	47	50	54	58	62	65
Eastertoun	58	40	53	40	39	44	45	48	49	51	53	57
Fallahill	27	24	20	23	25	24	25	26	26	27	28	30
Greenrigg	17	19	21	18	18	21	23	24	26	28	31	36
Harrismuir	63	85	64	67	57	62	63	64	65	64	64	63
Holy Family	10	12	11	13	15	17	19	20	22	23	25	27
Howden St Andrew's	41	50	44	39	35	39	40	40	41	41	40	40
Kirkhill	29	30	25	25	23	27	28	29	29	29	30	30
Kirknewton	31	29	28	30	26	28	29	29	29	29	30	30
Knightsridge	32	36	37	27	30	31	31	31	32	31	31	31
Letham	36	44	34	30	29	31	31	32	32	32	31	31
Linlithgow	64	61	50	38	46	47	48	50	49	48	47	48
Linlithgow Bridge	25	31	22	19	22	22	23	23	23	22	22	23
Livingston Village	28	24	23	26	23	24	25	25	24	24	24	24
Longridge	18	10	18	15	13	15	15	16	16	16	16	16
Lowport	25	22	24	26	11	21	25	27	28	28	27	26
Meldrum	27	25	26	32	22	25	26	26	26	26	26	25
Mid Calder	27	25	39	27	28	30	29	29	30	30	29	29
Murrayfield	40	37	39	26	47	42	41	41	41	40	40	41
Our Lady of Lourdes	25	22	22	17	25	23	23	24	24	24	24	25
Our Lady's	14	14	10	9	11	11	11	12	12	12	12	12
Parkhead	42	42	44	42	44	48	51	54	57	61	65	67
Peel	57	66	73	53	55	60	60	60	61	61	59	59
Polkemmet	26	29	27	23	29	28	27	28	29	29	30	31
Pumpherston and Uphall	28	16	25	17	25	25	26	28	29	31	33	37
Riverside	32	44	45	30	32	35	34	35	36	35	34	34
Seafield	14	10	9	13	14	13	13	13	12	12	13	13
Simpson	87	103	94	101	105	102	103	103	104	103	104	104
South Armadale	0	19	21	23	24	25	26	27	28	31	33	35
Springfield	44	43	52	35	30	36	36	37	38	38	36	36
St Anthony's	28	24	26	25	24	28	30	31	32	33	35	37
St Columba's	23	21	19	19	19	19	20	20	20	20	20	20
St John Ogilvie	60	58	58	52	51	54	55	56	57	57	56	56
St John The Baptist	28	25	24	25	26	26	27	27	27	28	28	28
St Joseph's Linlithgow	15	19	18	17	14	17	19	20	20	20	20	20
St Joseph's Whitburn	26	31	30	26	34	32	32	33	34	35	36	39
St Mary's Bathgate	61	68	59	55	62	62	63	64	65	64	63	64
St Mary's Polbeth	19	19	21	19	20	22	22	23	24	25	26	26
St Nicholas	55	55	53	51	52	55	57	60	62	64	66	68
St Ninian's	34	35	35	32	31	33	34	34	34	34	34	34
St Paul's	20	18	20	20	20	23	24	25	27	28	29	30
St Thomas'	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Stoneyburn	7	12	9	9	11	12	12	12	13	13	14	15
Toronto	31	38	42	39	24	34	36	36	37	37	36	35
Torphichen	10	15	9	11	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Uphall	58	49	41	41	41	43	45	47	47	47	46	46
Westfield	9	8	6	7	5	7	8	9	10	11	11	12
Whitdale	56	46	49	51	57	54	53	53	52	53	53	54
Williamston	52	50	50	50	42	49	52	53	53	53	53	52
Winchburgh	25	23	22	29	35	38	43	49	54	59	64	69
Windyknowe	64	78	73	64	67	71	73	74	76	74	73	73
Woodmuir	3	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	3	4	5	5
West Lothian	2206	2249	2200	2030	2071	2191	2251	2314	2367	2399	2426	2475

Base\_AULP Summary of Forecast Non-catchment P1 Intakes, 900 House Scenario Appendix 2c

School	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Addiewell	4	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Armadale	8	6	7	7	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Balbardie	19	17	14	13	15	14	14	15	15	14	14	15
Bankton	10	11	12	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Bellsquarry	10	7	14	13	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Blackburn	6	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Blackridge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boghall	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bridgend	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Broxburn	19	15	19	17	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Carmondean	13	15	13	12	11	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Croftmalloch	18	26	20	11	24	20	19	20	20	20	19	20
Deans	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Dechmont	2	2	4	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2
Dedridge	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
East Calder	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Eastertoun	14	11	14	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Fallahill	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Greenrigg	5	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Harrysmuir	6	12	9	9	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Holy Family	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Howden St Andrew's	6	7	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Kirkhill	8	7	6	6	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Kirknewton	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Knightsridge	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Letham	4	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Linlithgow	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Linlithgow Bridge	3	7	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Livingston Village	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Longridge	4	3	5	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Lowport	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meldrum	9	7	7	9	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Mid Calder	4	4	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4
Murrayfield	9	9	9	6	11	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Our Lady of Lourdes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Our Lady's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parkhead	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Peel	7	9	10	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Polkemmet	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Pumpherston and Uphall	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Riverside	8	12	12	8	9	10	9	9	10	10	9	9
Seafield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simpson	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Springfield	10	10	13	8	7	9	8	9	9	9	8	8
St Anthony's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Columba's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St John Ogilvie	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
St John The Baptist	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Joseph's Linlithgow	5	6	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	4
St Joseph's Whitburn	4	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
St Mary's Bathgate	10	12	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
St Mary's Polbeth	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
St Nicholas	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
St Ninian's	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
St Paul's	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
St Thomas'	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stoneyburn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Toronto	5	7	8	7	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Torphichen	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Uphall	14	12	10	10	10	10	11	11	11	10	10	10
Westfield	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Whitdale	14	11	11	12	13	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Williamston	9	9	9	9	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Winchburgh	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Windyknowe	31	35	33	27	27	28	28	29	29	29	28	28
Woodmuir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>327</b>

**Base\_AULP Summary of scheduled future housing, 900 House Scenario**

**Appendix 2d**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027-2036</b>	<b>2037-2046</b>	<b>Scheduled years</b>
ARMADALE	20	60	158	133	142	124	156	127	126	164	153	146	438	0	0
BATHGATE	20	61	70	45	55	38	48	41	28	17	11	20	163	10	4
BALERNO	0	1	2	2	2	2	6	5	9	9	8	10	50	0	3
BROXBURN	2	23	138	176	139	155	170	180	199	162	178	202	1235	0	2
DEANS	6	7	1	47	58	40	42	37	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
INVERALMOND	3	10	42	38	51	27	18	0	0	0	0	6	166	0	0
LINLITHGOW	26	62	149	132	214	255	216	207	155	167	175	173	1655	0	0
THE JAMES YOUNG	5	35	50	102	51	54	35	14	19	24	15	0	150	0	3
WEST CALDER	13	94	90	113	129	140	136	184	221	216	177	173	2640	0	10
WHITBURN	16	52	98	112	59	64	74	104	128	143	183	170	989	0	4
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>7486</b>	<b>10</b>	



**Base\_AULP Summary of Forecast S1 Intakes, 900 House Scenario**
**Appendix 2e**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>S1 Intake Limit</b>
ARMADALE	177	176	173	215	193	202	209	223	212	227	207	212	<b>220</b>
BATHGATE	171	166	171	179	198	192	205	203	216	197	182	211	<b>220</b>
BROXBURN	193	165	173	180	192	204	207	228	200	220	213	223	<b>220</b>
DEANS	191	185	172	184	168	177	159	159	164	154	152	144	<b>200</b>
INVERALMOND	218	205	196	220	213	230	212	205	248	231	198	177	<b>240</b>
LINLITHGOW	187	200	226	244	258	276	260	269	278	262	238	227	<b>240</b>
ST KENTIGERN'S	238	227	232	262	279	256	273	256	268	258	243	265	<b>260</b>
ST MARGARET'S	198	197	172	181	233	239	220	221	233	229	216	212	<b>200</b>
THE JAMES YOUNG	184	198	181	191	216	221	216	182	184	199	180	159	<b>220</b>
WEST CALDER	124	125	136	146	138	156	132	145	149	165	167	167	<b>200</b>
WHITBURN	148	143	153	156	154	142	147	160	161	159	145	175	<b>220</b>
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>2029</b>	<b>1986</b>	<b>1985</b>	<b>2159</b>	<b>2241</b>	<b>2294</b>	<b>2239</b>	<b>2249</b>	<b>2314</b>	<b>2301</b>	<b>2142</b>	<b>2172</b>	<b>2440</b>

**Base\_AULP Summary of Secondary School Roll Forecasts, 900 House Scenario**
**Appendix 2f**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>Capacity</b>
ARMADALE	838	863	872	948	978	1012	1045	1086	1108	1126	1137	1142	1210
BATHGATE	830	818	832	866	905	937	969	998	1033	1038	1019	1028	1210
BROXBURN	854	853	883	927	994	1051	1080	1141	1165	1203	1217	1233	1210
DEANS	1011	992	976	980	973	974	946	925	912	884	861	832	1100
INVERALMOND	1080	1060	1056	1084	1095	1120	1118	1113	1148	1155	1133	1088	1320
LINLITHGOW	1205	1201	1227	1259	1331	1399	1488	1560	1609	1614	1585	1536	1320
ST KENTIGERN'S	1199	1189	1196	1252	1320	1359	1403	1425	1443	1434	1408	1414	1430
ST MARGARET'S	1109	1097	1077	1075	1131	1182	1210	1239	1288	1319	1301	1279	1100
THE JAMES YOUNG	1124	1106	1076	1073	1098	1128	1154	1135	1122	1115	1077	1020	1210
WEST CALDER	822	767	739	738	739	776	791	810	829	861	893	910	1100
WHITBURN	763	743	749	769	790	790	787	796	807	821	825	863	1210
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>10835</b>	<b>10688</b>	<b>10684</b>	<b>10972</b>	<b>11355</b>	<b>11728</b>	<b>11990</b>	<b>12226</b>	<b>12464</b>	<b>12570</b>	<b>12454</b>	<b>12345</b>	<b>13420</b>

**Base\_AULP Summary of Primary School Roll Forecasts, 1500 House Scenario**
**Appendix 3a**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>Capacity</b>
Addiewell	104	108	110	120	123	122	125	121	120	120	122	126	120
Armadale	542	483	477	444	428	424	408	402	414	418	413	416	559
Balbardie	429	436	434	422	421	426	426	433	436	446	460	463	462 *
Bankton	314	302	317	304	296	296	289	289	285	276	278	281	462 *
Bellsquarry	192	183	190	195	182	176	172	177	190	192	191	197	198
Blackburn	55	66	78	89	99	108	112	108	105	103	105	105	198
Blackridge	156	158	155	145	150	144	144	153	159	171	189	197	198
Boghall	273	270	275	266	257	246	244	243	240	241	242	242	462
Bridgend	90	95	91	97	88	89	88	91	96	96	96	100	120
Broxburn	402	397	402	429	448	474	515	550	605	639	684	735	462 *
Carmondean	409	412	404	391	390	376	373	370	359	357	358	360	462 *
Croftmalloch	206	214	215	202	206	211	208	211	202	201	214	209	387
Deans	238	219	211	192	199	211	225	235	249	254	250	247	360
Dechmont	20	16	19	23	24	23	25	29	33	45	50	54	47
Dedridge	156	159	144	135	141	130	126	127	122	124	135	139	279
East Calder	249	247	249	257	275	296	314	337	381	428	476	521	462 *
Eastertoun	332	327	337	328	329	334	343	345	363	367	410	455	360
Fallahill	167	165	157	164	170	174	174	174	178	188	199	213	360
Greenrigg	115	116	124	125	126	138	153	169	186	209	246	304	171
Harrysmuir	417	445	443	441	439	434	442	443	425	424	420	425	415
Holy Family	84	87	88	98	107	118	124	141	159	177	199	221	120
Howden St Andrew's	348	342	348	341	318	308	303	303	292	287	286	290	387
Kirkhill	229	222	216	211	227	235	236	237	237	256	262	259	387
Kirknewton	212	210	208	207	203	195	195	195	196	200	203	209	198
Knightsridge	261	256	257	245	233	228	221	220	216	211	214	215	415
Letham	222	241	245	246	246	238	238	232	219	216	216	218	279
Linlithgow	427	435	428	405	391	376	369	353	339	336	344	345	415
Linlithgow Bridge	200	198	186	178	175	163	160	158	150	150	152	153	231
Livingston Village	203	186	177	171	163	158	157	154	154	154	153	154	198
Longridge	89	91	93	103	104	108	109	108	114	114	115	117	120
Lowport	203	194	182	183	164	161	179	188	196	192	184	188	198
Meldrum	199	196	193	197	187	182	179	178	178	178	173	176	231
Mid Calder	255	235	238	222	209	194	192	193	196	189	191	192	415
Murrayfield	257	252	248	243	252	257	256	254	254	253	262	256	306
Our Lady of Lourdes	146	148	152	144	149	158	158	158	159	163	172	175	171
Our Lady's	69	80	84	88	87	96	94	89	86	87	91	94	96
Parkhead	342	334	330	326	327	333	363	386	414	456	502	532	415
Peel	409	418	444	445	449	442	428	424	413	397	401	405	462 *
Polkemmet	163	160	161	160	164	166	170	171	177	184	198	207	306
Pumpherstoun and Uphall	203	202	203	206	218	208	199	200	218	235	267	293	231
Riverside	252	266	280	276	267	262	259	263	254	243	247	250	306
Seafield	106	98	89	87	87	84	85	84	86	89	89	87	120
Simpson	501	538	560	587	603	615	618	630	632	637	635	631	640 *
South Armadale	0	76	102	136	149	164	177	192	205	228	258	286	231
Springfield	317	327	336	322	306	292	292	283	276	260	261	267	415
St Anthony's	223	196	195	193	193	197	191	205	219	231	255	279	198
St Columba's	137	135	131	133	128	126	123	120	119	120	120	120	171
St John Ogilvie	385	389	401	406	403	403	413	411	411	408	408	411	415
St John The Baptist	201	201	196	198	195	191	188	188	191	197	200	204	198
St Joseph's Linlithgow	139	140	144	151	143	138	138	144	145	143	143	145	171
St Joseph's Whitburn	231	238	252	238	228	225	234	243	250	261	283	303	252
St Mary's Bathgate	416	415	400	389	382	392	401	410	412	414	419	418	462
St Mary's Polbeth	135	139	144	145	154	152	161	168	176	185	196	201	252
St Nicholas	376	373	378	391	393	388	396	410	428	453	476	501	462 *
St Ninian's	262	270	278	277	278	263	253	249	244	241	244	248	387
St Paul's	120	122	134	148	150	155	168	175	189	202	217	233	171
St Thomas'	25	21	20	18	16	15	15	15	15	16	19	22	96
Stoneyburn	83	80	77	74	82	82	80	82	87	93	100	107	150
Toronto	258	250	258	255	241	242	241	250	246	239	232	237	415
Torphichen	89	97	100	100	96	95	84	83	77	78	77	78	71
Uphall	321	323	331	327	316	307	311	307	311	311	311	312	387
Westfield	50	56	59	61	57	63	69	70	75	82	90	101	71
Whitdale	372	373	372	362	371	363	368	360	363	365	366	363	462
Williamston	397	390	393	403	395	385	385	385	380	376	372	381	415
Winchburgh	127	130	152	181	213	241	287	333	391	440	502	566	198
Windyknowe	415	420	425	435	442	457	478	489	486	478	478	476	462 *
Woodmuir	31	27	21	20	19	17	21	22	27	33	40	47	47
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>15356</b>	<b>15399</b>	<b>15541</b>	<b>15505</b>	<b>15468</b>	<b>15467</b>	<b>15673</b>	<b>15917</b>	<b>16212</b>	<b>16554</b>	<b>17161</b>	<b>17761</b>	<b>19797</b>

\* Capacity to be confirmed

## Base\_AULP Summary of Forecast P1 Intakes, 1500 House Scenario

## Appendix 3b

School	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Addiewell	20	18	17	20	16	17	18	18	18	18	18	19
Armadaale	84	53	61	59	52	59	60	61	63	65	64	63
Balbardie	66	70	58	53	64	63	63	66	67	67	68	70
Bankton	37	41	46	35	35	39	38	39	39	39	38	38
Bellsquarry	22	14	29	28	17	23	24	24	26	28	28	27
Blackburn	15	15	15	12	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15
Blackridge	21	24	18	16	23	21	21	23	24	25	27	29
Boghall	39	41	37	36	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Bridgend	10	10	10	12	7	10	11	12	13	14	14	14
Broxburn	64	53	67	65	70	73	77	82	89	95	101	109
Carmondean	55	64	54	51	49	51	52	52	53	52	52	52
Croftmalloch	27	38	29	16	35	30	28	30	29	29	28	30
Deans	34	29	27	30	31	34	36	38	40	40	40	39
Dechmont	5	5	9	8	6	8	9	10	12	16	17	18
Dedridge	16	23	14	13	21	19	19	19	19	18	19	21
East Calder	38	41	37	42	39	44	48	51	58	64	71	76
Eastertoun	58	40	53	40	39	44	45	49	51	53	58	64
Fallahill	27	24	20	23	25	24	25	26	27	28	30	32
Greenrigg	17	19	21	18	18	21	23	25	28	31	36	44
Harrysmuir	63	85	64	67	57	62	63	64	65	64	64	63
Holy Family	10	12	11	13	15	17	19	20	23	25	29	32
Howden St Andrew's	41	50	44	39	35	39	40	40	41	41	40	40
Kirkhill	29	30	25	25	23	27	28	29	29	29	30	30
Kirknewton	31	29	28	30	26	28	29	29	29	30	30	31
Knightsridge	32	36	37	27	30	31	31	31	32	31	31	31
Letham	36	44	34	30	29	31	31	32	32	32	31	31
Linlithgow	64	61	50	38	46	47	48	50	49	48	47	48
Linlithgow Bridge	25	31	22	19	22	22	23	23	23	22	22	23
Livingston Village	28	24	23	26	23	24	25	25	24	24	24	24
Longridge	18	10	18	15	13	15	15	16	16	17	17	17
Lowport	25	22	24	26	11	21	26	28	30	30	29	28
Meldrum	27	25	26	32	22	25	26	26	26	26	26	25
Mid Calder	27	25	39	27	28	30	29	29	30	30	29	29
Murrayfield	40	37	39	26	47	42	41	41	41	40	40	42
Our Lady of Lourdes	25	22	22	17	25	23	23	24	24	24	25	26
Our Lady's	14	14	10	9	11	11	11	12	12	12	12	13
Parkhead	42	42	44	42	44	48	52	56	60	66	72	76
Peel	57	66	73	53	55	60	60	60	61	61	59	60
Polkemmet	26	29	27	23	29	28	27	28	29	30	31	33
Pumpherston and Uphall	28	16	25	17	25	25	26	28	30	33	37	41
Riverside	32	44	45	30	32	35	34	35	36	35	34	34
Seafield	14	10	9	13	14	13	13	13	12	12	13	13
Simpson	87	103	94	101	105	102	103	103	104	104	104	104
South Armadale	0	19	21	23	24	25	26	28	29	33	37	41
Springfield	44	43	52	35	30	36	36	37	38	38	36	36
St Anthony's	28	24	26	25	24	28	30	32	33	35	38	42
St Columba's	23	21	19	19	19	19	20	20	20	20	20	20
St John Ogilvie	60	58	58	52	51	54	55	56	57	57	57	57
St John The Baptist	28	25	24	25	26	26	27	27	27	28	28	29
St Joseph's Linlithgow	15	19	18	17	14	17	19	20	21	21	21	21
St Joseph's Whitburn	26	31	30	26	34	32	32	33	34	36	38	42
St Mary's Bathgate	61	68	59	55	62	62	63	65	65	64	64	65
St Mary's Polbeth	19	19	21	19	20	22	22	23	25	26	27	28
St Nicholas	55	55	53	51	52	55	58	61	64	68	70	74
St Ninian's	34	35	35	32	31	33	34	34	34	34	34	34
St Paul's	20	18	20	20	20	23	24	26	28	30	32	34
St Thomas'	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Stoneyburn	7	12	9	9	11	12	12	12	14	14	15	16
Toronto	31	38	42	39	24	34	36	37	38	37	36	35
Torphichen	10	15	9	11	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Uphall	58	49	41	41	41	43	45	47	48	47	47	47
Westfield	9	8	6	7	5	7	8	9	11	12	13	14
Whitdale	56	46	49	51	57	54	53	53	52	53	53	54
Williamston	52	50	50	50	42	49	53	54	54	54	53	53
Winchburgh	25	23	22	29	35	38	45	52	60	67	76	85
Windyknowe	64	78	73	64	67	71	73	75	77	75	74	73
Woodmuir	3	1	1	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	6	7
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>2206</b>	<b>2249</b>	<b>2200</b>	<b>2030</b>	<b>2071</b>	<b>2191</b>	<b>2262</b>	<b>2337</b>	<b>2413</b>	<b>2468</b>	<b>2528</b>	<b>2610</b>

## Base\_AULP Summary of Forecast Non-catchment P1 Intakes, 1500 House Scenario Appendix 3c

School	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Addiewell	4	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Armadale	8	6	7	7	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Balbardie	19	17	14	13	15	14	14	15	15	14	14	15
Bankton	10	11	12	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Bellsquarry	10	7	14	13	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Blackburn	6	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Blackridge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boghall	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bridgend	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Broxburn	19	15	19	17	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Carmondean	13	15	13	12	11	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Croftmalloch	18	26	20	11	24	20	19	20	20	20	19	20
Deans	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Dechmont	2	2	4	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2
Dedridge	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
East Calder	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Eastertoun	14	11	14	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Fallahill	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Greenrigg	5	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Harrysmuir	6	12	9	9	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Holy Family	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Howden St Andrew's	6	7	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Kirkhill	8	7	6	6	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Kirknewton	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Knightsridge	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Letham	4	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Linlithgow	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Linlithgow Bridge	3	7	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Livingston Village	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Longridge	4	3	5	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Lowport	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meldrum	9	7	7	9	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Mid Calder	4	4	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4
Murrayfield	9	9	9	6	11	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Our Lady of Lourdes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Our Lady's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parkhead	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Peel	7	9	10	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Polkemmet	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Pumpherston and Uphall	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Riverside	8	12	12	8	9	10	9	9	10	10	9	9
Seafield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simpson	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Springfield	10	10	13	8	7	9	8	9	9	9	8	8
St Anthony's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Columba's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St John Ogilvie	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
St John The Baptist	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Joseph's Linlithgow	5	6	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	4
St Joseph's Whitburn	4	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
St Mary's Bathgate	10	12	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
St Mary's Polbeth	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
St Nicholas	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
St Ninian's	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
St Paul's	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
St Thomas'	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stoneyburn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Toronto	5	7	8	7	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Torphichen	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Uphall	14	12	10	10	10	10	11	11	11	10	10	10
Westfield	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Whitdale	14	11	11	12	13	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Williamston	9	9	9	9	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Winchburgh	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Windyknowe	31	35	33	27	27	28	28	29	29	29	28	28
Woodmuir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>327</b>

**Base\_AULP Summary of scheduled future housing, 1500 House Scenario**

**Appendix 3d**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027-2036</b>	<b>2037-2046</b>	<b>Scheduled years</b>
ARMADALE	20	60	158	133	142	152	190	184	183	273	255	276	438	0	0
BATHGATE	20	61	70	45	55	46	58	60	40	28	19	38	163	10	4
BALERNO	0	1	2	2	2	3	7	7	12	14	14	19	50	0	3
BROXBURN	2	23	138	176	139	190	208	261	287	270	296	381	1235	0	2
DEANS	6	7	1	47	58	49	52	54	21	0	0	0	0	0	0
INVERALMOND	3	10	42	38	51	33	22	0	0	0	0	11	166	0	0
LINLITHGOW	26	62	149	132	214	312	264	299	224	278	291	326	1655	0	0
THE JAMES YOUNG	5	35	50	102	51	66	42	20	27	40	25	0	150	0	3
WEST CALDER	13	94	90	113	129	171	166	266	319	359	294	328	2640	0	10
WHITBURN	16	52	98	112	59	78	90	150	185	238	305	321	989	0	4
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>1100</b>	<b>1100</b>	<b>1300</b>	<b>1300</b>	<b>1500</b>	<b>1500</b>	<b>1700</b>	<b>7486</b>	<b>10</b>	

**Base\_AULP Summary of Forecast S1 Intakes, 1500 House Scenario**

**Appendix 3e**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>S1 Intake Limit</b>
ARMADALE	177	176	173	215	193	202	210	226	218	235	219	229	<b>220</b>
BATHGATE	171	166	171	179	198	192	205	203	218	199	184	214	<b>220</b>
BROXBURN	193	165	173	180	192	204	209	231	207	232	229	245	<b>220</b>
DEANS	191	185	172	184	168	177	160	160	166	156	154	145	<b>200</b>
INVERALMOND	218	205	196	220	213	230	212	206	249	231	198	178	<b>240</b>
LINLITHGOW	187	200	226	244	258	276	262	274	287	274	255	249	<b>240</b>
ST KENTIGERN'S	238	227	232	262	279	256	274	258	273	265	254	280	<b>260</b>
ST MARGARET'S	198	197	172	181	233	239	222	223	238	237	227	226	<b>200</b>
THE JAMES YOUNG	184	198	181	191	216	221	216	183	185	201	183	162	<b>220</b>
WEST CALDER	124	125	136	146	138	156	134	147	156	176	184	189	<b>200</b>
WHITBURN	148	143	153	156	154	142	147	161	165	165	155	189	<b>220</b>
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>2029</b>	<b>1986</b>	<b>1985</b>	<b>2159</b>	<b>2241</b>	<b>2294</b>	<b>2251</b>	<b>2272</b>	<b>2360</b>	<b>2369</b>	<b>2242</b>	<b>2305</b>	<b>2440</b>

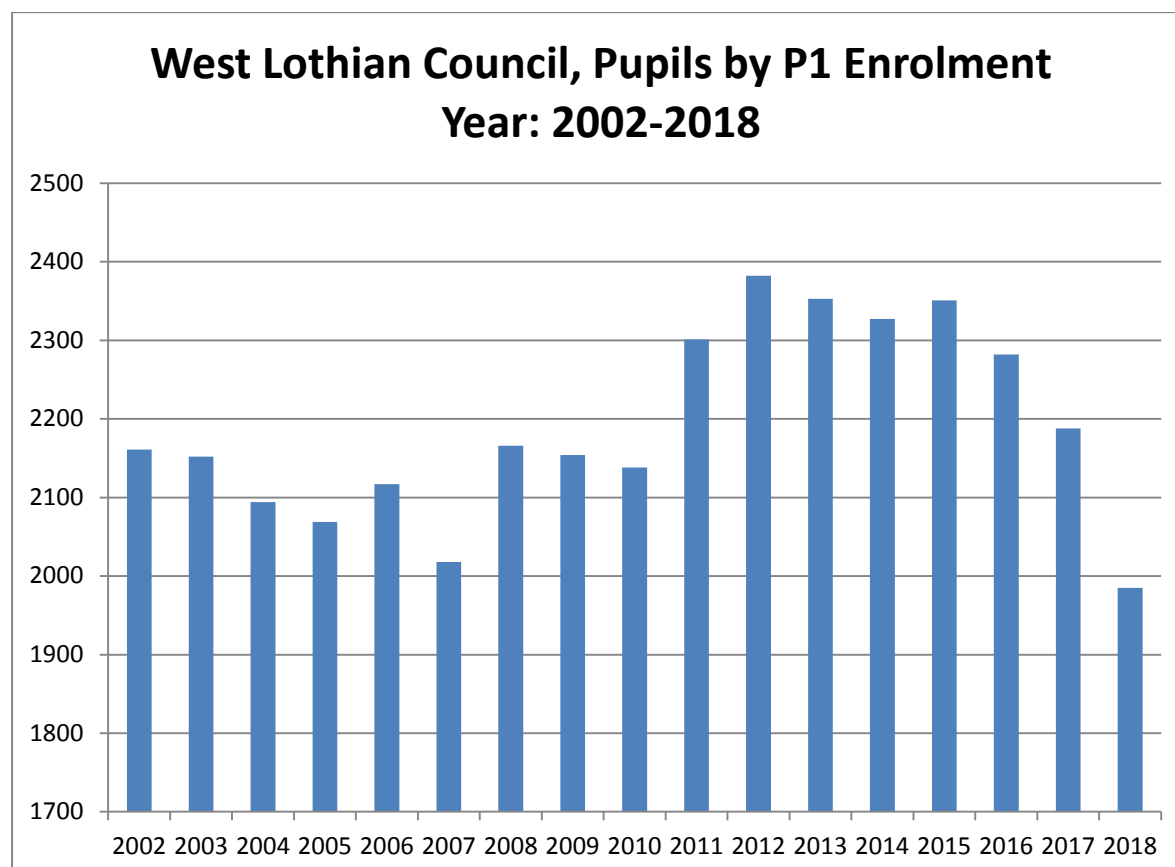
**Base\_AULP Summary of Secondary School Roll Forecasts, 1500 House Scenario**
**Appendix 3f**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>Capacity</b>
ARMADALE	838	863	872	948	978	1012	1050	1098	1131	1160	1192	1219	1210
BATHGATE	830	818	832	866	905	937	971	1002	1040	1048	1031	1041	1210
BROXBURN	854	853	883	927	994	1051	1086	1156	1196	1254	1292	1336	1210
DEANS	1011	992	976	980	973	974	948	928	919	893	870	841	1100
INVERALMOND	1080	1060	1056	1084	1095	1120	1119	1115	1150	1157	1134	1090	1320
LINLITHGOW	1205	1201	1227	1259	1331	1399	1499	1581	1650	1673	1668	1647	1320
ST KENTIGERN'S	1199	1189	1196	1252	1320	1359	1410	1438	1469	1473	1467	1493	1430
ST MARGARET'S	1109	1097	1077	1075	1131	1182	1217	1253	1318	1364	1365	1363	1100
THE JAMES YOUNG	1124	1106	1076	1073	1098	1128	1156	1139	1127	1123	1089	1036	1210
WEST CALDER	822	767	739	738	739	776	797	822	857	910	972	1016	1100
WHITBURN	763	743	749	769	790	790	790	802	822	846	869	929	1210
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>10835</b>	<b>10688</b>	<b>10684</b>	<b>10972</b>	<b>11355</b>	<b>11728</b>	<b>12041</b>	<b>12334</b>	<b>12680</b>	<b>12901</b>	<b>12950</b>	<b>13012</b>	<b>13420</b>



**West Lothian Council****0-18 Population Trend by Single School Enrolment Year Cohorts 2002 - 2018**

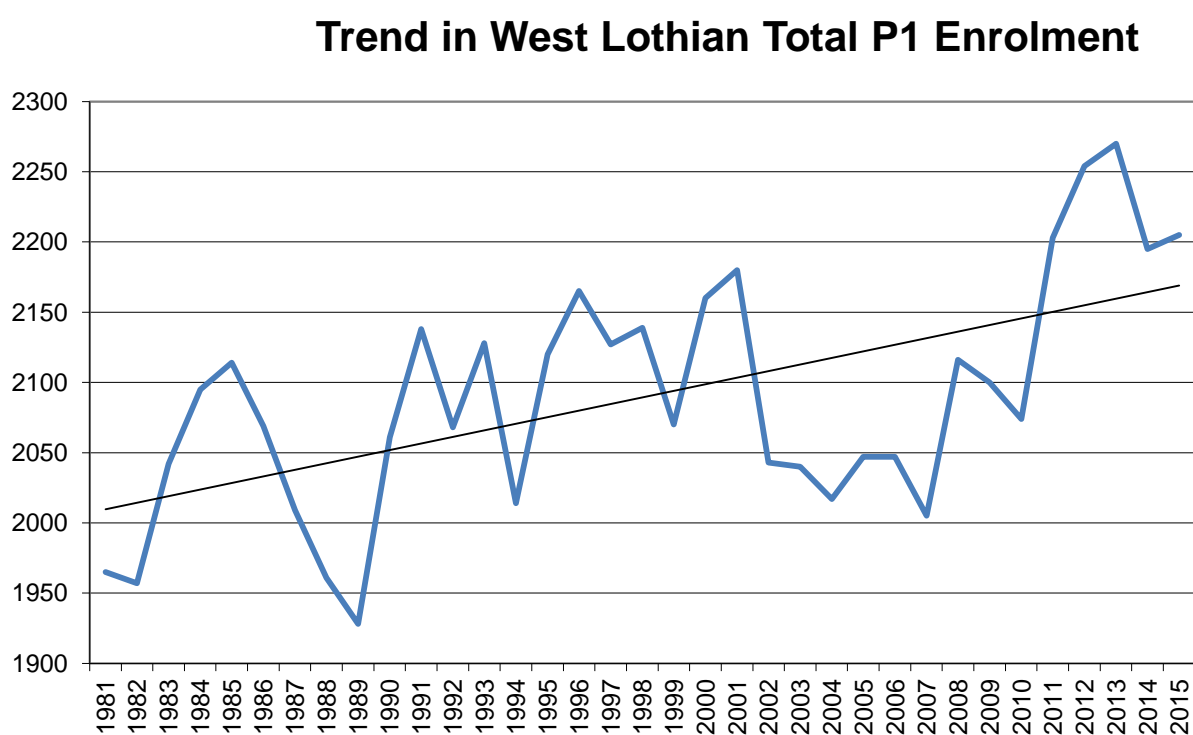
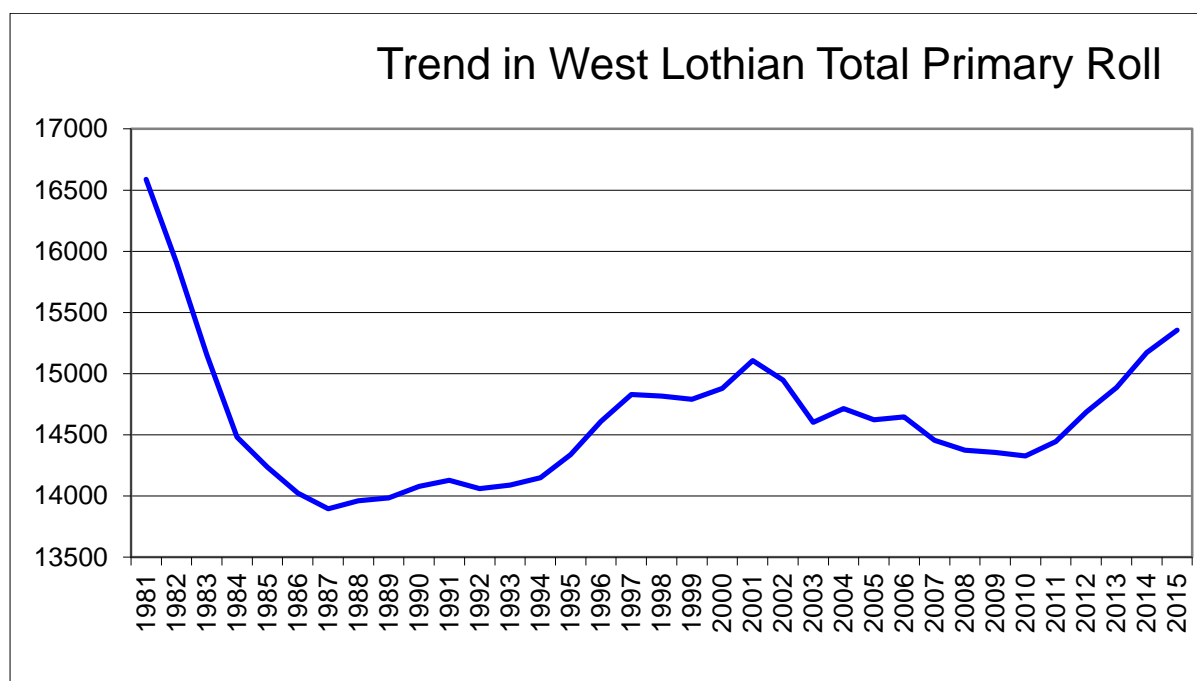
(As at 18 June 2015)

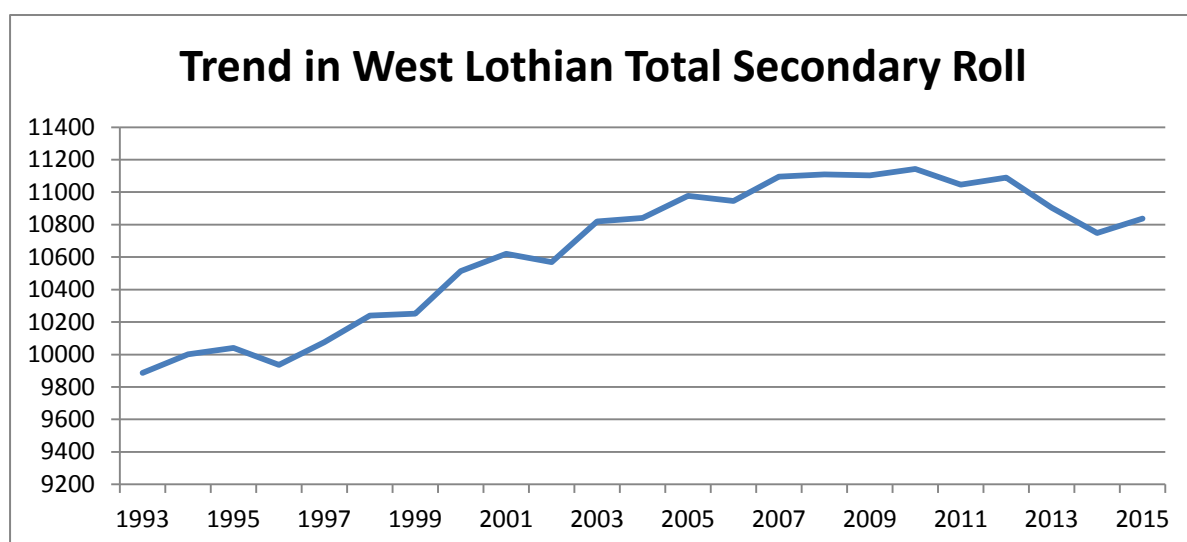
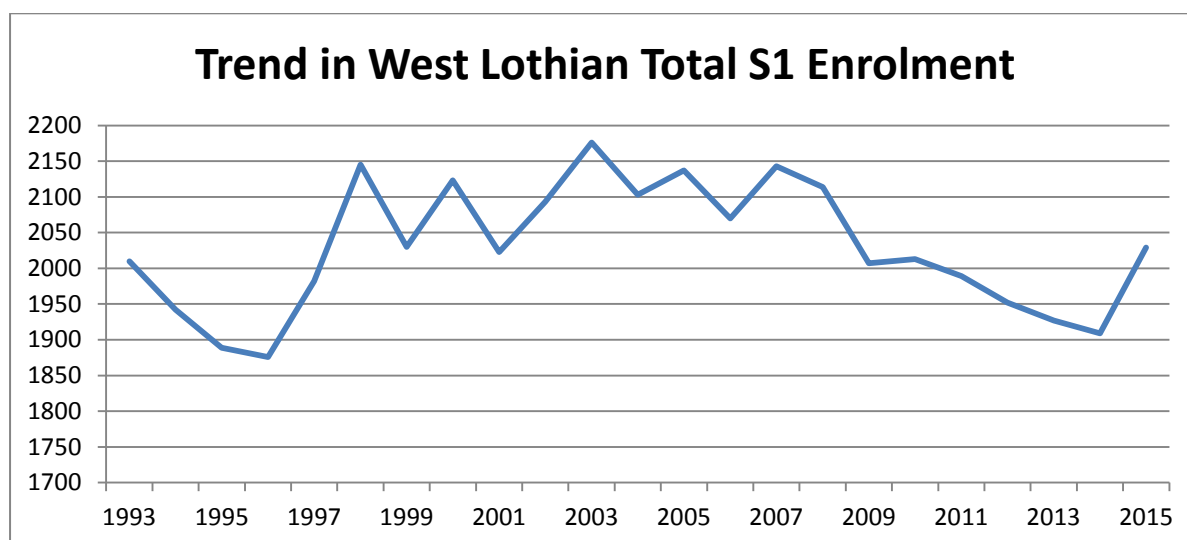
**Guidance Notes:**

Enrolment Year is from 1 March to 28/29 February of the following year, ie the data does not refer to calendar years. Enrolment year determines the School Session/Year in which children are entitled to commence school attendance at P1. No allowance has been made in this raw data for primary school deferral. As at date of data extract, year 2003 pupils are typically at S6 and year 2015 pupils are at P1.

The number of children is the actual total of children who could have enrolled in that particular year. Previous observed increases to the youngest age groups would suggest that data for school enrolment years 2017 and 2018 are likely to be undercounted.

Data has been extracted from West Lothian Council's 0-18 Population and Household Database.



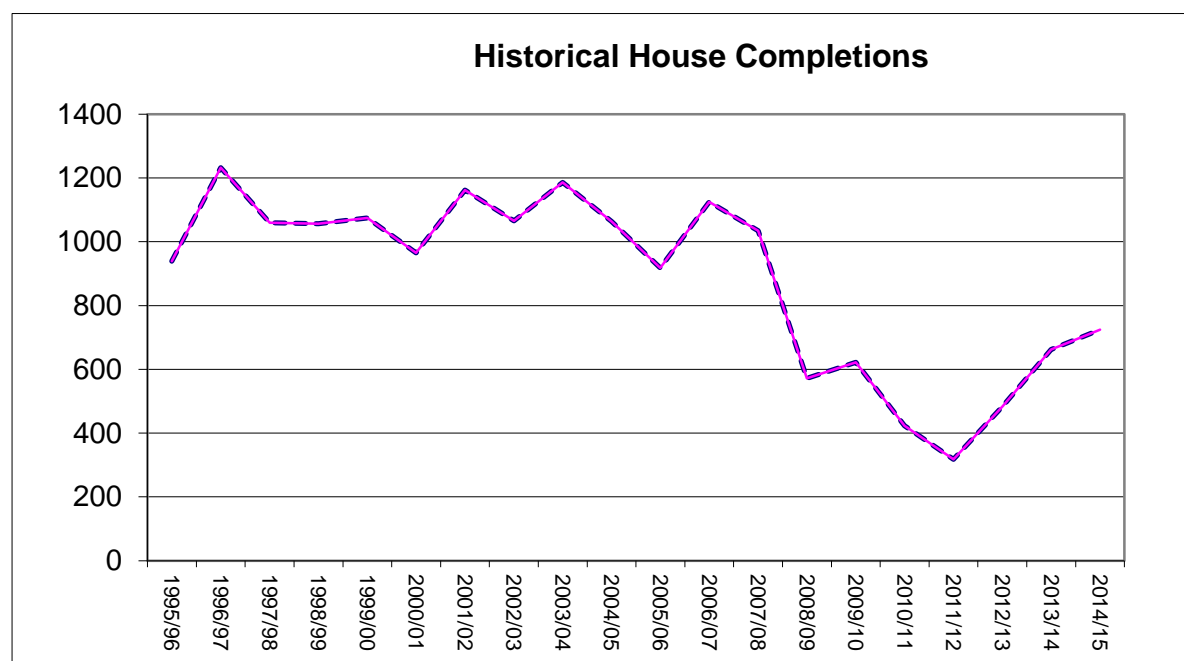


#### Guidance Notes:

It is likely that S1's from August 2015 to 2017 will be close to current numbers but from 2018 onwards there is likely to be significant roll growth as larger year groups will be leaving primary schools (the reason for current primary school growth).

## Historical House Completions

1995/96-2014/15



Guidance Notes:

Housing year is from 1 April to 31 March the following year – the housing audit year, and does not refer to calendar years.

The graph shows housing data as recorded in school migration tables. The source for this data is the Scottish Assessors Association. As the forecast is a 2015 base, data is only available in full to 2014/15.

### MEDIUM TERM FORECAST METHODOLOGY

#### Background

The Medium term forecast methodology is well established and is set out below. The main data sources have been computerised since the 1970's. The medium term forecast has been computerised since the early 1980's. The data sources, methodology and software have been regularly updated to reflect such matters as legislative change, new processing techniques, peer review and outcomes.

The Accounts Commission have praised the extent and robustness of forecast information used by West Lothian Council. Likewise, the Association of Directors of Education in Scotland, (ADES), which has also used practice in West Lothian as Scottish conference exemplars. Senior Counsel Advice that was sought in 2007/2008 in preparation for the West Lothian Local Plan Inquiry in 2008 confirmed these views and underpinned the council's approach to school forecasts and developer contributions. The methodology, at that time, was set out in an Education Executive Report (September 2009) and incorporated in Supplementary Planning Guidance. Adjustments are notified to council as and when required.

The council's approach is also rigorously tested through the planning application process, at appeal and has also been tested through the Scottish Courts.

Medium term forecasts are "demand led" for each individual school. They highlight what would happen if the trend in placing requests was allowed to continue unabated and similarly what would happen if all housing within a particular catchment was to be built out. There are single and 3 year forecast that lead into the medium term forecast and also a longer term forecast model that looks to the school roll position once all of the housing in the development plan has been built out, using the 2 "static" option forecasts noted below. An archive is created from the standard forecast when the forecast base year is updated.

Whilst there is a "live" standard medium term forecast that tracks information changes throughout the school year, two "static" option forecasts are used for comparative analysis; Base Auditable effectively "committed" housing only and a Base\_AULP (all auditable housing, allocated local plan housing). Medium term school roll forecasts also take account of "non-auditable" residential development, ie sites less than 5 units. This "non-auditable" residential development is currently running at a very high level, possibly a result of limited housing development of this type during the recession years.

Other option forecasts for scenario testing can also be produced, typically to show the effect of opening new schools, altering school catchment arrangements, differing housing growth assumptions, etc.

The secondary school forecast and forecast term is typically more stable than primary school forecasts - the latter being dependent on 0-5 population data and assumed births. Denominational school forecasts also tend to be more stable than non-denominational school forecasts.

Primary school roll forecasts are based on the following factors or components:

1. Start of session school roll by stage (September 20\*\*).
2. Forecast primary one intake numbers.
3. Stage migration.
4. Expected children from future house completions in the catchment area.
5. Child-Per-House Ratios

In addition secondary school roll forecasts also include:

6. Primary seven to secondary one transfer rates.
7. Secondary school stay on rates (S4 to S5) and (S4 to S6).

The medium term forecasts allow for these factors to be applied at any date in the school year.

### **1. Start of Session School Rolls (primary and secondary)**

These are as returned to Scottish Government in the annual census (September). It is the base table in the medium term forecast used in each individual school forecast.

### **2. Forecast Primary One Intake Numbers (0-5 year olds)**

The central source of these data is the 0-18 Population and Household Database which identifies pre-school and school aged children. This data is updated and validated daily. Current input sources for these data include:

- school admission databases - pre-school, primary, wraparound care and secondary school includes mid-term admissions
- births and deaths data supplied by Lothian Health (direct rather than through General Register Office Scotland).
- from time to time centrally sourced questionnaire, eg childcare questionnaire forms, etc
- SEEMIS – school census, admits/leavers, etc
- prepaid query letterforms
- The Lothian Joint Valuation Board (LJVB) is the source for new property used to create household records in the 0-18 Population and Household Database. It is important to ensure that this data is regularly updated, as a minimum to accord with specific data extractions dates and pupil placement processes.

If this data is not proactively collected there will typically be undercount of children less than 3 years old. Households with young children tend to move more frequently than households with older children.

A number of adjustments are applied to the raw data (0-5 year olds), to allow for private sector school choices, non-catchment schools, denominational intentions, etc, all according to current actual attendance patterns. P1 intake numbers are also adjusted for deferral at P1. Depending on the time of year, 4 or 5 years of actual known data is used with the balance of future P1 intakes being calculated moving averages. This is because the 0 year old year group is an incomplete enrolment year group apart from March through to June, providing data input is current.

Non-catchment data is taken from the actual demand for placements as recorded through pupil placement, some 10 years of data being retained. Forecast non-catchment placements are controlled within overall cohort totals, as adjusted by deferral.

A forecast base can also handle up to 3 years of actual school census data, including the base year and will also take account of pupil placement numbers when these become available in April of each year. This enables a base forecast to be overlaid with actual data.

### **3. Stage Migration** (primary and secondary)

The term stage migration is used as this factor could relate to a number of changes within school rolls and should thus not be directly equated with demographic migration eg Stage Migration could include children repeating a year, moving in and out of special schools, etc.

Stage migration is calculated as a 3 year weighted average (0.2, 0.2, 0.6) based on historical school rolls, ie P1\_P6 is compared with the following years P2\_P7 and S1-S3 is compared with the following years S2-S4. Where the calculated figure is greater than +5% or lower than -5%, the calculated figure is controlled to a maximum of +5% or -5%. An adjustment is made for actual (historical) house completions in the schools catchment area using the appropriate child per house ratio. An additional stage migration factor can be applied to take account of known council policy that will readjust these migration trends in a particular year, eg the downsizing of a primary school.

Current average ratios (rounded) are:

	<b>2015</b>	<b>2012</b>
Maximum applied	1.05	1.05
Minimum applied	0.95	0.95
Non-denominational primary	0.9922	0.9846
Denominational (RC) primary	0.9964	0.9761
Non-denominational secondary	0.9872	0.9886
Denominational (RC) secondary	0.9831	0.9842

### **4. Housing**

The Lothian Joint Valuation Board (LJVB) is the source of confirmed new property that is used to create additional household records in the 0-18 Population and Household Database. It is also a preferred source for historic house completions this being essential to match house occupations to changes in school roll forecast factors. This source is a consistent data set as it relates to actual occupations rather than factors that could relate to changes in application and warrant costs, etc.

Otherwise, the number of house completions is taken from a separate housing database, with source input data being current planning applications, and future Housing Land Audit and Local Plan allocations. The housing database is current with development at all times and contains both historical and future build programme, whether public or private. Whilst bespoke sheltered housing is noted within the database it is not transferred into school forecasts. Note that housing in secondary school forecast is a summary of the housing in each associated primary school. Housing completions will typically extend beyond the medium term forecast time period of 10 years and is reported as totals within the housing schedule attached to school forecasts.

As noted previously, two standard option forecasts are typically produced, using 2 housing data sets – an auditable only option (housing sites with permission or minded to grant) and an extended auditable option that also includes local plan allocations. As noted forecast housing will include smaller residential development and will take note of any council decision at the time of the housing data being extracted.

Programmed housing in the first year of the forecast is also adjusted to match the date of current actual demographic data on a pro-rata monthly basis.

Option forecasts have the ability to consider housing in a controlled single line context irrespective of assumptions relating to particular development sites, ie a total controlled line for a primary school rather than the sum of individual applications within the catchment.

## **5. Child Per House Ratio**

There are 4 “standard” average child-per-house ratios used in the medium term forecast, non-denominational primary school, denominational primary school, non-denominational secondary school, and denominational secondary school. These ratios are regularly updated and are tracked annually. They do change over time and this will be reflected in the school forecasts. They are adjusted to take account of the planned mix of public and private residential development in the development plan and exclude vacant, sheltered and amenity properties. The ratios are calculated from the 0-18 Population and Household Database, specifically households and properties occupied in the last 9 years (from date of calculation).

Current average ratios (rounded) are:

	<b>2015</b>	<b>2012</b>
Non-denominational primary	0.3201	0.3156
Denominational (RC) primary	0.0887	0.0927
Non-denominational secondary	0.1452	0.1706
Denominational (RC) secondary	0.0574	0.0597

There are also a substantial range of detailed reports available that can focus on house type (as defined by the LJVB), number of bedrooms, council tax bands, etc.

## **6. Primary Seven to Secondary One Transfer**

This is calculated as a 3 year weighted average (0.2, 0.2, 0.6) based on historical S1 enrolment and the previous year's P7 enrolment. An adjustment is made for actual (historical) house completions in the schools catchment area using the appropriate child per house ratio.



Current average ratios (rounded) are:

	<b>2015</b>	<b>2012</b>
Maximum applied	1.2492	1.2206
Minimum applied	0.8495	0.7657
Non-denominational average	0.9790	0.9797
Denominational (RC) average	0.9448	0.9814

Within each secondary school forecast an additional Primary Seven to Secondary One transfer factor can be applied to take account of known council policy that would change these factors in a particular year, eg the opening of a new secondary school.

#### **7. Secondary School Stay On Rates (S4 to S5) and (S4 to S6)**

This is calculated as a rolling and 3 year weighted average (0.2, 0.2, 0.6). An adjustment is made for actual (historical) house completions in the schools catchment area using the appropriate child per house ratio.

Current combined average ratios (rounded) are:

	<b>2015</b>	<b>2012</b>
Maximum applied	1.6863	1.6874
Minimum applied	1.2340	1.1095
Non-denominational average	1.4515	1.3832
Denominational (RC) average	1.5287	1.5231

Note that in capacity terms all secondary schools in West Lothian have been planned assuming a maximum combined stay-on-rate multiplier of 1.5 times the schools design S1 pupil intake.

### Document 3

# LDP Strategy Summary of Primary School Roll Forecasts as at 30/05/16

# Appendix A

School	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	Capacity
Addiewell	104	98	102	113	116	118	131	131	139	139	136	137	120
Armadale	542	507	506	485	474	474	458	450	460	464	458	460	559
Balbardie	429	436	440	437	446	460	463	464	472	482	495	498	462 *
Bankton	314	304	314	301	305	304	299	302	300	291	293	297	462 *
Bellsquarry	192	193	200	206	196	196	195	200	208	209	207	212	198
Blackburn	55	64	76	85	94	106	113	109	107	105	106	106	198
Blackridge	156	157	153	145	153	153	158	174	179	192	206	212	198
Boghall	273	287	291	278	265	254	250	248	242	242	243	243	462
Bridgend	90	89	87	98	97	112	114	121	132	132	130	135	120
Broxburn	402	403	402	427	463	451	451	431	442	438	438	432	462 *
Broxburn CDA NDPS	0	0	0	0	0	139	212	295	347	391	434	488	462 *
Calderwood	0	0	0	0	96	146	208	244	281	318	353	389	462 *
Carmondean	409	411	402	389	390	375	375	370	365	363	363	365	450
Croftmalloch	206	203	204	190	193	198	198	202	202	201	214	209	387
Deans	238	239	229	210	230	261	277	291	299	302	296	291	360
Dechmont	20	17	23	31	35	42	50	60	69	78	87	95	47
Dedridge	156	158	141	139	152	141	136	137	133	135	139	137	279
East Calder	249	270	329	385	343	355	353	377	385	386	377	380	462 *
Eastertoun	332	322	338	337	345	356	373	380	402	408	451	495	360
Fallahill	167	169	162	171	201	233	251	253	262	264	265	267	360
Greenrigg	115	122	142	149	157	180	203	225	244	269	303	358	171
Harrismuir	417	428	426	428	424	425	431	431	429	429	425	430	415
Holy Family	84	95	104	123	143	164	176	197	211	228	245	260	120
Howden St Andrew's	348	330	338	334	318	311	309	310	304	299	298	303	387
Kirkhill	229	223	214	216	222	240	255	266	280	298	321	354	387
Kirknewton	212	205	206	206	205	198	198	198	202	206	209	214	198
Knightsridge	261	267	269	257	244	237	230	226	216	211	214	215	415
Letham	222	223	235	238	242	241	242	236	226	222	223	225	279
Linlithgow	427	427	418	399	386	375	371	360	347	344	353	354	415
Linlithgow Bridge	200	199	187	180	182	170	166	164	157	157	159	160	231
Livingston Village	203	187	177	177	168	163	161	157	158	158	157	158	198
Longridge	89	87	91	111	119	126	126	124	132	128	127	129	120
Lowport	203	200	186	191	175	182	201	215	225	220	212	215	198
Meldrum	199	198	194	197	188	182	177	175	179	179	174	177	231
Mid Calder	255	241	250	235	220	205	203	204	205	197	199	200	415
Murrayfield	257	269	264	267	283	279	270	266	265	263	271	265	306
Our Lady of Lourdes	146	143	147	141	148	157	158	159	166	170	178	180	171
Our Lady's	69	77	82	88	89	99	98	93	94	96	100	103	96
Parkhead	342	339	345	355	366	389	433	462	489	533	573	604	415
Peel	409	409	438	449	458	453	443	438	434	418	421	425	450
Polkemmet	163	150	157	163	173	179	181	182	190	195	208	216	306
Pumpherstoun and Uphall	203	199	207	244	295	299	305	322	344	368	401	410	231
Riverside	252	253	267	260	251	250	250	254	254	243	247	250	306
Seafield	106	104	94	93	92	90	89	85	88	91	91	89	120
Simpson	501	551	588	625	645	658	663	675	684	686	682	676	640 *
Southdale	0	83	120	157	187	219	238	260	261	286	314	341	231
Springfield	317	350	357	350	332	314	312	300	285	268	269	276	415
St Anthony's	223	209	214	219	227	244	243	261	268	284	305	327	279
St Columba's	137	137	134	137	134	132	128	125	122	123	123	122	171
St John Ogilvie	385	382	396	402	405	410	423	423	433	431	432	435	415
St John The Baptist	201	206	201	207	214	220	223	223	222	224	224	224	198
St Joseph's Linlithgow	139	145	149	161	159	159	161	167	170	168	167	169	171
St Joseph's Whitburn	231	247	267	260	256	259	271	278	279	291	313	334	252
St Mary's Bathgate	416	438	425	421	423	436	448	452	455	456	459	456	462
St Mary's Polbeth	135	139	145	152	162	168	179	188	201	210	219	224	252
St Nicholas	376	378	386	412	427	440	454	461	462	462	462	462	462 *
St Ninian's	262	264	276	276	286	274	265	263	256	252	252	255	387
St Paul's	120	126	151	181	198	211	228	245	263	275	286	298	171
St Thomas'	25	26	26	23	22	24	30	32	29	29	28	28	96
Stoneyburn	83	86	83	86	103	106	105	107	108	115	122	128	150
Toronto	258	275	285	280	274	265	262	270	263	255	248	253	415
Torphichen	89	93	96	98	94	91	81	81	78	79	78	79	71
Uphall	321	320	328	318	308	296	290	276	273	273	274	276	387
Westfield	50	54	58	62	60	73	85	91	92	101	109	120	71
Whitdale	372	370	376	366	376	369	374	368	373	375	376	373	462
Williamston	397	404	402	404	381	364	350	343	329	325	321	327	415
Winchburgh	127	147	192	251	317	372	433	489	544	586	625	661	252
Windyknowe	415	408	412	444	470	502	530	545	563	552	549	544	462
Woodmuir	31	26	23	22	24	34	47	56	61	64	66	67	47
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>15356</b>	<b>15569</b>	<b>15929</b>	<b>16242</b>	<b>16625</b>	<b>17107</b>	<b>17559</b>	<b>17965</b>	<b>18335</b>	<b>18630</b>	<b>19105</b>	<b>19594</b>	<b>20785</b>

\* Capacity to be confirmed

**LDP Strategy Summary of Forecast P1 Intakes as at 30/05/16**
**Appendix B**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>
Addiewell	20	12	17	21	17	18	19	20	21	21	21	20
Armadale	84	58	62	61	56	64	66	68	70	71	70	69
Balbardie	66	59	59	56	69	69	70	72	72	72	73	75
Bankton	37	39	46	35	37	40	40	41	41	41	41	41
Bellsquarry	22	21	29	28	18	25	26	27	28	30	30	29
Blackburn	15	14	15	12	14	14	14	15	15	15	15	15
Blackridge	21	26	18	16	24	22	23	26	27	28	30	31
Boghall	39	45	37	36	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
Bridgend	10	6	10	13	9	14	16	17	19	19	19	19
Broxburn	64	50	66	65	77	66	65	65	64	65	65	65
Broxburn CDA NDPS	0	0	0	0	0	28	35	42	50	56	62	70
Calderwood	0	0	0	0	19	24	30	35	40	45	51	56
Carmondean	55	59	55	52	50	52	53	53	54	53	52	52
Croftmalloch	27	30	29	16	35	30	28	30	29	29	28	30
Deans	34	38	28	31	34	40	43	45	47	47	47	46
Dechmont	5	7	10	10	10	14	17	20	23	27	29	32
Dedridge	16	21	14	14	22	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
East Calder	38	52	58	72	40	46	50	53	55	56	56	56
Eastertoun	58	39	54	41	42	47	49	54	56	59	64	69
Fallahill	27	22	21	24	29	33	36	38	39	39	40	40
Greenrigg	17	20	25	22	23	28	30	33	36	39	44	51
Harrismuir	63	66	64	67	57	63	64	65	66	65	64	64
Holy Family	10	19	13	17	20	23	26	28	31	33	35	38
Howden St Andrew's	41	45	44	40	36	40	42	42	43	42	42	42
Kirkhill	29	30	25	25	21	24	26	30	34	37	39	42
Kirknewton	31	27	29	31	27	29	29	30	30	31	31	31
Knightsridge	32	42	37	27	30	31	31	31	32	31	31	31
Letham	36	41	34	30	29	32	32	33	33	32	32	32
Linlithgow	64	60	50	38	46	48	50	51	51	49	49	50
Linlithgow Bridge	25	30	22	19	23	23	24	24	24	23	23	24
Livingston Village	28	23	23	26	23	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Longridge	18	5	18	17	16	18	18	19	19	19	18	18
Lowport	25	22	24	26	12	24	29	32	34	34	33	31
Meldrum	27	21	26	32	22	25	26	26	26	26	26	26
Mid Calder	27	27	40	28	29	32	31	31	31	31	30	30
Murrayfield	40	38	39	28	50	44	42	43	42	42	41	43
Our Lady of Lourdes	25	17	22	18	26	24	24	25	25	25	25	27
Our Lady's	14	12	10	10	11	12	12	13	13	13	14	14
Parkhead	42	44	46	46	49	55	62	66	70	77	82	87
Peel	57	60	75	55	58	62	63	63	64	64	62	63
Polkemmet	26	23	27	25	32	31	30	30	31	32	33	35
Pumpherstoun and Uphall	28	24	26	21	35	38	40	45	48	53	57	60
Riverside	32	36	45	30	32	35	34	35	36	35	34	34
Seafield	14	10	9	13	14	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Simpson	87	96	100	109	112	110	111	111	112	111	111	111
Southdale	0	32	23	27	29	32	34	35	37	41	44	48
Springfield	44	51	52	36	31	38	37	38	39	39	37	37
St Anthony's	28	36	27	28	28	33	36	39	40	43	46	48
St Columba's	23	24	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
St John Ogilvie	60	50	59	53	53	57	58	59	60	61	60	60
St John The Baptist	28	30	24	26	28	30	31	32	32	32	32	32
St Joseph's Linlithgow	15	19	18	18	16	20	22	23	25	25	25	25
St Joseph's Whitburn	26	38	31	29	37	36	36	37	39	40	42	46
St Mary's Bathgate	61	65	61	59	67	68	69	71	71	70	70	70
St Mary's Polbeth	19	16	22	20	22	24	25	27	28	30	31	32
St Nicholas	55	63	54	53	57	63	66	66	66	66	66	66
St Ninian's	34	38	36	32	33	35	35	36	36	36	35	35
St Paul's	20	16	23	26	28	31	34	36	38	40	42	43
St Thomas'	2	7	2	2	1	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Stoneyburn	7	17	9	10	14	15	15	15	17	17	18	19
Toronto	31	41	43	40	27	36	38	39	40	40	38	37
Torphichen	10	12	9	11	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11
Uphall	58	46	41	40	40	42	43	43	43	42	42	42
Westfield	9	12	6	7	5	8	10	12	13	14	16	17
Whitdale	56	45	50	52	58	55	54	55	54	54	55	55
Williamston	52	59	50	49	39	45	47	46	47	47	46	45
Winchburgh	25	29	31	41	51	58	66	75	82	88	94	99
Windyknowe	64	52	76	69	74	81	84	86	88	86	83	83
Woodmuir	3	1	2	3	3	5	6	8	8	9	9	9
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>2206</b>	<b>2238</b>	<b>2276</b>	<b>2157</b>	<b>2247</b>	<b>2436</b>	<b>2538</b>	<b>2636</b>	<b>2717</b>	<b>2768</b>	<b>2812</b>	<b>2878</b>

**LDP Strategy Summary of Forecast Non-catchment P1 Intakes as at 30/05/16** **Appendix C**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>
Addiewell	4	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Armadale	8	6	7	7	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Balbardie	19	17	14	13	15	14	14	15	15	14	14	15
Bankton	10	11	12	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Bellsquarry	10	7	14	13	7	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Blackburn	6	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Blackridge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Boghall	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bridgend	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Broxburn	19	15	19	17	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Carmondean	13	15	13	12	11	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Croftmalloch	18	26	20	11	24	20	19	20	20	20	19	20
Deans	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Dechmont	2	2	4	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	2
Dedridge	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
East Calder	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Eastertoun	14	11	14	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Fallahill	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Greenrigg	5	6	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Harrismuir	6	12	9	9	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Holy Family	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Howden St Andrew's	6	7	6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Kirkhill	8	7	6	6	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Kirknewton	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Knightsridge	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Letham	4	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Linlithgow	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1
Linlithgow Bridge	3	7	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Livingston Village	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Longridge	4	3	5	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Lowport	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meldrum	9	7	7	9	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Mid Calder	4	4	6	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4
Murrayfield	9	9	9	6	11	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Our Lady of Lourdes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Our Lady's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parkhead	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Peel	7	9	10	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Polkemmet	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Pumpherston and Uphall	3	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Riverside	8	12	12	8	9	10	9	9	10	10	9	9
Seafield	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simpson	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Southdale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Springfield	10	10	13	8	7	9	8	9	9	9	8	8
St Anthony's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Columba's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St John Ogilvie	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
St John The Baptist	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Joseph's Linlithgow	5	6	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	4
St Joseph's Whitburn	4	3	3	3	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
St Mary's Bathgate	10	12	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
St Mary's Polbeth	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
St Nicholas	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
St Ninian's	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
St Paul's	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
St Thomas'	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stoneyburn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Toronto	5	7	8	7	4	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Torphichen	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Uphall	14	12	10	10	10	10	11	11	11	10	10	10
Westfield	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Whitdale	14	11	11	12	13	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Williamston	9	9	9	9	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Winchburgh	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Windyknowe	31	35	33	27	27	28	28	29	29	29	28	28
Woodmuir	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>364</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>327</b>

**LDP Strategy Summary of scheduled future housing as at 30/05/16**
**Appendix D(i)**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027-2036</b>
ARMADALE	160	134	311	283	310	238	270	220	206	255	245	238	438
BALERNO	5	8	5	4	3	2	9	8	14	14	12	12	30
BATHGATE	162	136	162	134	95	60	49	49	42	24	19	24	96
BROXBURN	18	42	206	221	132	128	144	144	144	132	72	68	50
DEANS	51	15	1	100	124	72	72	63	24	0	0	0	0
INVERALMOND	26	52	75	91	70	38	30	0	0	0	0	0	0
LINLITHGOW	212	138	293	90	219	182	121	96	32	25	24	48	334
THE JAMES YOUNG	27	21	41	144	44	29	29	24	26	10	0	0	0
WEST CALDER	196	270	281	255	354	396	348	299	314	278	240	216	2055
WHITBURN	126	123	206	280	219	168	116	160	158	198	269	258	826
Winchburgh NDSS	0	151	324	465	401	389	379	403	336	336	370	404	2273
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>1090</b>	<b>1905</b>	<b>2067</b>	<b>1971</b>	<b>1702</b>	<b>1567</b>	<b>1466</b>	<b>1296</b>	<b>1272</b>	<b>1251</b>	<b>1268</b>	<b>6102</b>

Winchburgh PS is double counted for 2016 and 2017 to model S2 & S3 transfer from Linlithgow to "Winchburgh NDSS"

ST KENTIGERN'S	500	466	912	779	713	604	525	495	483	549	605	616	2349
ST MARGARET'S	483	497	812	700	545	438	422	352	325	254	204	180	1431
Winchburgh DSS	0	198	542	660	713	660	620	619	488	469	442	472	2323
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>1161</b>	<b>2266</b>	<b>2139</b>	<b>1971</b>	<b>1702</b>	<b>1567</b>	<b>1466</b>	<b>1296</b>	<b>1272</b>	<b>1251</b>	<b>1268</b>	<b>6102</b>

Housing at Holy Family, St Joseph's Linlithgow and St Nicholas is double counted to model S2 & S3 transfer from St Kentigern's and St Margaret's to "Winchburgh DSS"

Note that housing is added to the forecast after the school session has commenced. The 2026 housing therefore does not impact on the 2026 Start of Session School Rolls.

The following Planning Permission Appeals are excluded from the housing schedule except when the LDP already includes the site, but only for the number of units stated in the LDP.

<b>Case Reference</b>	<b>Site Address</b>
PPA-400-2057	Brotherton Farm, Bellsquarry, Livingston, EH55 8QW
PPA-400-2059	Land At Main Street, Dechmont, Broxburn
PPA-400-2063	Vacant Site At Corner Of Jarvey Street & Main Street, Bathgate
PPA-400-2065	Land At Former Bangour Village Hospital, Dechmont
PPA-400-2067	Land At Murieston Road, Livingston
PPA-400-2068	Hartwood Road, West Calder, EH55 8LD
PPA-400-2069	Dechmont House, Woodlands Park, Deans, Livingston, EH54 8AT

The housing schedule will include current sites for less than 5 units but does not make future allowance.

**LDP Strategy Summary of scheduled future housing as at 30/05/16****Appendix D(ii)**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027- 2036</b>
Holy Family	189	127	181	210	207	221	223	231	192	192	192	192	1581
Howden St Andrew's	1	14	49	71	70	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0
Our Lady of Lourdes	18	6	45	56	14	27	24	24	48	48	48	48	655
Our Lady's	0	2	50	55	20	20	4	29	25	25	25	10	10
St Anthony's	66	131	176	178	239	182	245	215	230	279	269	286	772
St Columba's	24	29	27	0	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	0
St John Ogilvie	66	33	17	110	124	80	72	63	24	0	0	0	0
St John The Baptist	12	13	78	143	115	76	40	34	8	0	0	0	0
St Joseph's Linlithgow	20	6	107	90	180	143	97	72	8	1	0	0	0
St Joseph's Whitburn	114	108	83	82	84	72	72	97	125	173	244	248	816
St Mary's Bathgate	227	104	230	183	191	152	98	78	32	24	19	24	96
St Mary's Polbeth	10	55	108	72	125	133	96	96	122	86	48	48	655
St Nicholas	16	65	254	360	326	296	300	316	288	276	250	280	742
St Ninian's	27	41	27	130	20	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
St Paul's	184	217	284	317	206	190	219	193	179	168	156	132	776
St Thomas'	9	12	8	10	50	75	42	18	5	0	0	0	0
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>1724</b>	<b>2067</b>	<b>1971</b>	<b>1702</b>	<b>1567</b>	<b>1466</b>	<b>1296</b>	<b>1272</b>	<b>1251</b>	<b>1268</b>	<b>6102</b>

Note that housing is added to the forecast after the school session has commenced. The 2026 housing therefore does not impact on the 2026 Start of Session School Rolls.

**LDP Strategy Summary of scheduled future housing as at 30/05/16**
**Appendix D(iii)**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>2027- 2036</b>
Addiewell	2	5	5	0	0	32	12	11	0	0	0	0	0
Armadale	0	40	55	76	76	26	49	48	35	0	0	0	0
Balbardie	8	44	54	45	56	32	24	24	32	24	19	24	96
Bankton	1	0	0	65	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bellsquarry	1	7	25	25	29	24	24	24	26	10	0	0	0
Blackburn	0	1	0	0	14	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Blackridge	3	0	1	11	23	23	49	35	35	35	25	25	60
Boghall	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bridgend	5	3	30	33	60	24	24	24	0	0	0	0	0
Broxburn	7	2	34	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Broxburn CDA NDPS	0	24	143	255	194	168	156	172	144	144	178	212	692
Calderwood	134	100	120	120	120	120	120	120	121	120	120	120	746
Carmondean	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Croftmalloch	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Deans	13	10	0	100	124	72	72	63	24	0	0	0	0
Dechmont	6	13	48	48	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	68	50
Dedridge	0	0	16	54	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
East Calder	31	58	63	75	83	68	90	65	44	34	24	0	0
Eastertoun	2	32	37	37	37	46	75	60	51	124	124	124	244
Fallahill	12	5	22	118	99	70	34	34	8	10	10	10	21
Greenrigg	79	58	34	48	72	72	72	72	100	124	195	224	763
Harrysmuir	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kirkhill	0	3	5	10	12	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kirknewton	5	8	5	4	3	2	9	8	14	14	12	12	30
Knightsridge	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Letham	1	9	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Linlithgow	6	0	2	0	24	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Linlithgow Bridge	9	0	0	33	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0
Livingston Village	0	5	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Longridge	0	8	51	25	16	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lowport	0	3	25	24	96	93	72	48	8	0	0	0	0
Meldrum	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mid Calder	12	43	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Murrayfield	8	5	45	56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parkhead	10	57	84	49	113	146	96	96	144	124	96	96	1309
Peel	25	18	40	31	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Polkemmet	9	25	49	34	12	0	0	25	25	39	39	14	32
Pumpherston and Uphall Station Community	2	20	119	140	48	48	72	72	72	60	0	0	0
Riverside	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Seafield	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simpson	146	81	58	33	25	25	25	25	10	0	0	0	0
Southdale	59	60	82	55	65	48	48	48	85	96	96	89	134
Springfield	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Stoneyburn	0	2	50	55	20	20	4	29	25	25	25	10	10
Toronto	0	20	10	60	30	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0
Torphichen	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Uphall	3	4	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Westfield	2	5	2	0	39	39	24	24	24	24	24	48	334
Whitdale	26	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Williamston	25	14	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Winchburgh	189	127	181	210	207	221	223	231	192	192	192	192	1581
Windyknowe	96	2	136	104	109	95	49	29	0	0	0	0	0
Woodmuir	7	7	8	10	38	30	30	7	5	0	0	0	0
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>1724</b>	<b>2067</b>	<b>1971</b>	<b>1702</b>	<b>1567</b>	<b>1466</b>	<b>1296</b>	<b>1272</b>	<b>1251</b>	<b>1268</b>	<b>6102</b>

Note that housing is added to the forecast after the school session has commenced. The 2026 housing therefore does not impact on the 2026 Start of Session School Rolls.



**LDP Strategy Summary of Forecast S1 Intakes as at 30/05/16**
**Appendix E**

School	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	S1 Intake Limit
ARMADALE	177	192	185	228	209	228	237	257	245	268	251	260	220
BATHGATE	171	173	182	200	220	213	224	221	218	213	197	226	220
BROXBURN	193	168	176	180	200	215	220	251	211	227	214	224	220
DEANS	191	197	178	187	173	187	171	177	177	164	162	153	200
INVERALMOND	218	191	197	218	217	235	219	216	226	238	204	184	240
LINLITHGOW	187	214	237	240	236	240	236	236	240	228	197	180	240
ST KENTIGERN'S	238	219	241	260	260	214	247	248	260	238	229	256	260
ST MARGARET'S	198	199	176	190	192	200	180	189	187	200	187	180	200
THE JAMES YOUNG	184	211	190	189	225	226	214	181	198	202	181	158	220
WEST CALDER	124	135	144	166	162	191	176	202	214	239	247	213	200
WHITBURN	148	149	154	180	178	162	169	183	180	188	176	208	220
Winchburgh DSS	0	0	0	0	103	136	126	113	136	121	121	121	
Winchburgh NDSS	0	0	0	0	49	61	64	74	125	134	148	162	
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>2029</b>	<b>2048</b>	<b>2060</b>	<b>2238</b>	<b>2426</b>	<b>2508</b>	<b>2484</b>	<b>2548</b>	<b>2616</b>	<b>2658</b>	<b>2514</b>	<b>2524</b>	<b>2440</b>

**Armadale Academy S1 Commentary**

Some associated primary catchments report anomalous early years data  
There is potential that S1 intakes post 2026 will exceed design S1 intake capacity

**Bathgate Academy S1 Commentary**

Some associated primary catchments report anomalous early years data  
There is potential that S1 intakes post 2026 will exceed design S1 intake capacity

**Broxburn Academy S1 Commentary**

Some associated primary catchments report anomalous early years data  
There is potential that S1 intakes post 2026 will exceed design S1 intake capacity

**Deans Community High School S1 Commentary**

Some associated primary catchments report anomalous early years data  
There is potential that S1 intakes post 2026 will exceed design S1 intake capacity

**Inveralmond Community High School S1 Commentary**

Potential anomaly with S1 catchment intake data!  
There is potential for the school roll to decline post 2026

**Linlithgow Academy S1 Commentary**

Potential anomaly with S1 catchment intake data!  
There is potential for the school roll to decline post 2026 but allow for the 382 housing units not in the SSR forecast

**St Kentigern's Academy S1 Commentary**

Some associated primary catchments report anomalous early years data  
There is potential that S1 intakes post 2026 will exceed design S1 intake capacity

**St Margaret's Academy S1 Commentary**

Some associated primary catchments report anomalous early years data  
There is potential that S1 intakes post 2026 will exceed design S1 intake capacity

**The James Young High School S1 Commentary**

Potential anomaly with S1 catchment intake data!  
There is potential for the school roll to decline post 2026

**West Calder High School S1 Commentary**

Potential anomaly with S1 catchment intake data!  
There is potential that S1 intakes post 2026 will exceed design S1 intake capacity

**Whitburn Academy S1 Commentary**

Some associated primary catchments report anomalous early years data  
There is potential for the school roll to decline post 2026 but allow for the 1084 housing units not in the SSR forecast

**There are no catchment areas for the "Winchburgh" secondary schools with which to generate S1 Commentary.**

**LDP Strategy Summary of Secondary School Roll Forecasts as at 30/05/16**
**Appendix F**

<b>School</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2024</b>	<b>2025</b>	<b>2026</b>	<b>Capacity</b>
ARMADALE	838	808	846	957	1043	1125	1198	1255	1288	1323	1352	1375	1210
BATHGATE	830	834	862	912	970	1025	1079	1107	1121	1120	1095	1099	1210
BROXBURN	854	871	895	944	1008	1070	1119	1194	1219	1254	1260	1253	1210
DEANS	991	1021	1004	1015	1013	1018	1006	993	985	958	932	898	1100
INVERALMOND	1080	1040	1028	1052	1071	1113	1136	1146	1155	1165	1143	1099	1320
LINLITHGOW	1205	1236	1276	1301	1308	1358	1364	1366	1360	1349	1306	1249	1320
ST KENTIGERN'S	1199	1187	1213	1278	1309	1294	1318	1330	1346	1337	1328	1356	1430
ST MARGARET'S	1109	1125	1105	1111	1052	1062	1049	1050	1072	1091	1079	1060	1100
THE JAMES YOUNG	1124	1192	1170	1176	1212	1200	1194	1154	1151	1146	1099	1032	1210
WEST CALDER	822	888	885	911	917	967	1013	1080	1136	1203	1266	1277	1100
WHITBURN	763	784	788	836	890	916	930	941	947	959	972	1028	1210
Winchburgh DSS	0	0	0	0	375	531	655	739	775	780	767	742	
Winchburgh NDSS	0	0	0	0	218	309	382	446	542	622	706	801	
<b>West Lothian</b>	<b>10815</b>	<b>10984</b>	<b>11072</b>	<b>11493</b>	<b>12386</b>	<b>12987</b>	<b>13444</b>	<b>13800</b>	<b>14098</b>	<b>14306</b>	<b>14304</b>	<b>14269</b>	<b>13420</b>

Refer to Appendix 1d for housing not included in forecast but allocated in LDP, in excess of 7,000 units, that could impact on start of session school rolls 2027 onwards, or sooner depending on completion rates.

## Document 4

Omnis 7

File Edit Utilities POPULATION DATABASE Help (Application) Window Help

0-18 POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLD SURVEY: Data Protection Act (1984) Reg. No. X3082530, User No. 10006807

Record No. 

Householder

Child

HOUSE NAME

HOUSE NUMBER

STREET REF.

Summary Information

SURNAME

FORENAME/INITIALS

SEX

DATE OF BIRTH/SURVEY

SCHOOL ATTENDING

SCHOOL TYPE

LETTER

COMMENTS

NDPS

NDSS

RCPS

RCSS

km

REQ/AT

km

COUNCIL

CATCHMENT TYPE

CATCHMENT NDP

CATCHMENT NDS

CATCHMENT RCP

CATCHMENT RCS

INTERVIEWER

INTERVIEWER

INTERVIEWER

INTERVIEWER

INSERTED

UPDATED

Catchment

Street Index

CS

This system contains personal information that is classified as "Protected".  
Please be reminded to maintain the confidentiality of this information.

OK

Cancel

Refresh

Select required combination

Please set appropriate options

Basic House Type

All housing types

Council Tax band

All bands

Housing Tenure

All tenures

Age of Housing

All ages

No. of Bedrooms

All bedrooms

OK

Cancel

Refresh

Council	"Catchment" Type	Housing Types	Council Tax Bands	Housing Tenure	Age of Housing	No. of Habitable Rooms
Not specified	Not specified	All	All	All	All	All
West Lothian	All	Bungalow	Band A	Private	<5	1
	Non denominational Primary	Cottage	Band B	LA	5-9	2
	Denominational Primary	Boarding House	Band C		10-14	3
	Non denominational Secondary	Hotel	Band D		15-19	4
	Denominational Secondary	Caravan	Band E		20-24	5
		Office	Band F		25-49	6
		Public House	Band G		50+	7
		Double Flat	Band H		Unknown	7+
		School	Band A			Unknown
		Flat	Band B			
		Maisonette	Band A			
		Hall	Band B			
		Barracks	Unknown			
		Tenement				
		Villa				
		Hospice				
		Penthouse				
		Not Applicable				
n/a	Unique Property Reference	All	All	All	All	All

## Document 5

<b>254 - Simpson Primary School - Housing less than 5 years old</b>	<b>Date of Survey - March 2015</b>
---	------------------------------------

ENROLMENT YEAR									ENROLMENT YEAR																			
SCHOOL TYPE-INTENTIONS	Pre-school				Ante-Pre-school				TYPE OF SCHOOL ATTENDED	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	>2002	TOTAL	%			
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020*	TOTAL	%	2015		2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003							
								Pre-school (Deferred P1 entry)	2	0	0													2	1.35			
Catchment (Non Denominational) Primary	23	30	29	30	37	149	93.13	Catchment (ND) Primary	21	15	16	10	8	12	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	91	61.49			
Non Catchment (Non Denominational) Primary	1	0	2	1	1	5	3.13	Non-Catchment (ND) Primary	0	2	1	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	7.43			
Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary	1	0	1	3	1	6	3.75	Catchment (Denom RC) Primary	1	4	1	1	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	8.11			
Non-Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	Non-Catchment (Denom RC) Pri	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.68			
Special	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	Catchment (ND) Secondary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	5	2	2	3	0	0	15	10.14				
Fee Paying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	Non-Catchment (ND) Secondary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	3	1	6	4.05				
Private Home Tuition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	Catchment (Denom RC) Sec	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	2.03				
Unspecified	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	Non-Catchment (Denom RC) Sec	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0.68				
Age at Survey Date																												
PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION	4	3	2	1	0	TOTAL	%	Special	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00			
Education Nursery	21	26	0	0	0	47	44.76	Fee Paying	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0.68				
Private Nursery	4	4	0	0	0	8	7.62	Further Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
Play Group	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	Left School	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	5	3.38				
Place Required at Education Nursery	0	0	25	17	8	50	47.62	Private Home Tuition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
								School Code Out of Range	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION TOTAL	25	30	25	17	8	105	100.00	Unspecified	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00				
TOTAL	25	30	32	34	39	160	100.00	TOTAL	24	21	19	13	12	15	13	5	6	3	4	4	5	4	148	100.00				
OVERALL RESPONSE (HOUSEHOLDS)						293	76.50																					

\* NHS Lothian Births and Deaths Status:  
Last week processed, 22/2/2016 & 53 weeks processed.

Enrolment Year 2018 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2017-2018 is within previous data values.  
Enrolment Year 2019 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2018-2019 is within previous data values.  
School enrolment year 2020\* is estimated, last week processed, 22/2/2016 & 53 weeks processed. Enrolment Year 2020 is also outwith previous maximum and minimum values.

## 254 - Simpson Primary School - Housing less than 5 years

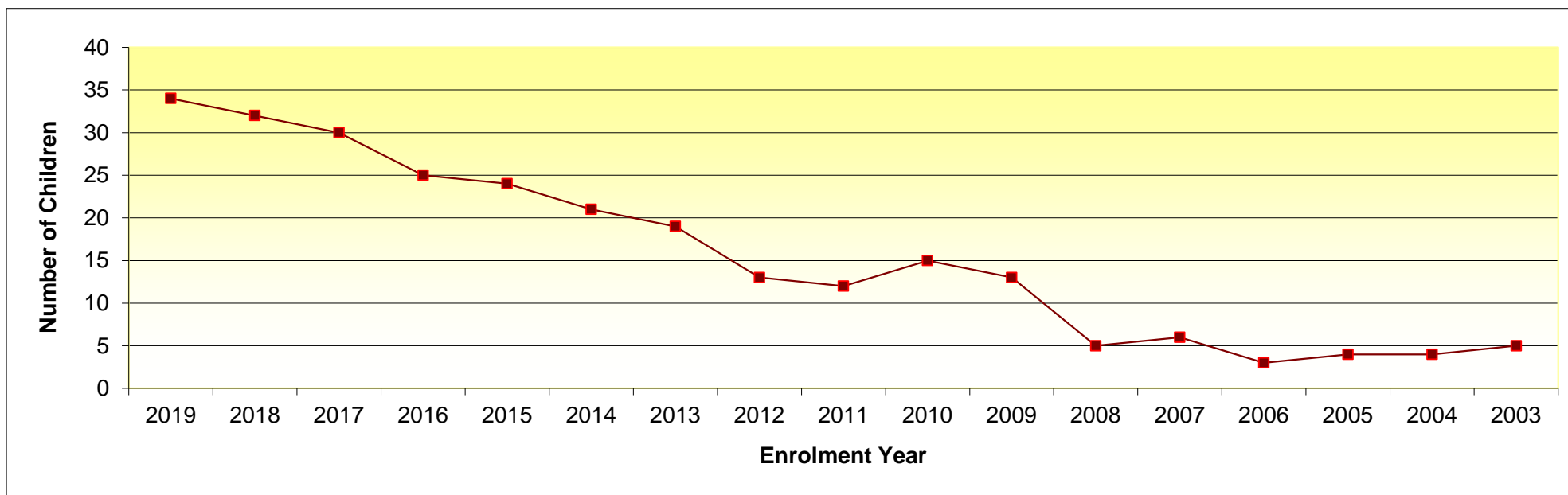
Date of Survey - March 2015

Current "Stage"

Enrolment Year

Total Catchment Children

		S1															
		Ante Pre-school	Pre-school	2022								S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6
2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009		2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003
34	32	30	25	24	21	19	13	12	15	13		5	6	3	4	4	5



Enrolment Year Summary Details, 2017-2003, Ante Pre-school - S6: Maximum: 30, minimum: 3 and average: 13

Enrolment Year 2018 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2017-2018 is within previous data values.

Enrolment Year 2019 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2018-2019 is within previous data values.

School enrolment year 2020\* is estimated, last week processed, 22/2/2016 & 53 weeks processed. Enrolment Year 2020 is also outwith previous maximum and minimum values.

Enrolment Year (Secondary School Roll Proxy**)	2027*	2026	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	183.3	166	151	132	114	104	93	77	64	54	46	35	27
Enrolment Year (Primary School Roll Proxy***)	2020*	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
	204.3	185	164	144	129	117	98	83	67	58	50	40	N/A
Enrolment Year (Pre-school Roll Proxy****)	2020*	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
	N/A	N/A	72.3	66	62	55	49	45	40	32	25	27	28

\*\* Six enrolment years added together, rolled forward 7 years - does not allow for deferral at P1

\*\*\* Seven enrolment years added together - does not allow for deferral at P1

\*\*\*\* Two enrolment years added together - does not allow for deferral at P1

Combined School Populations

2018	2017	2016	2015
290.3	256	226	199

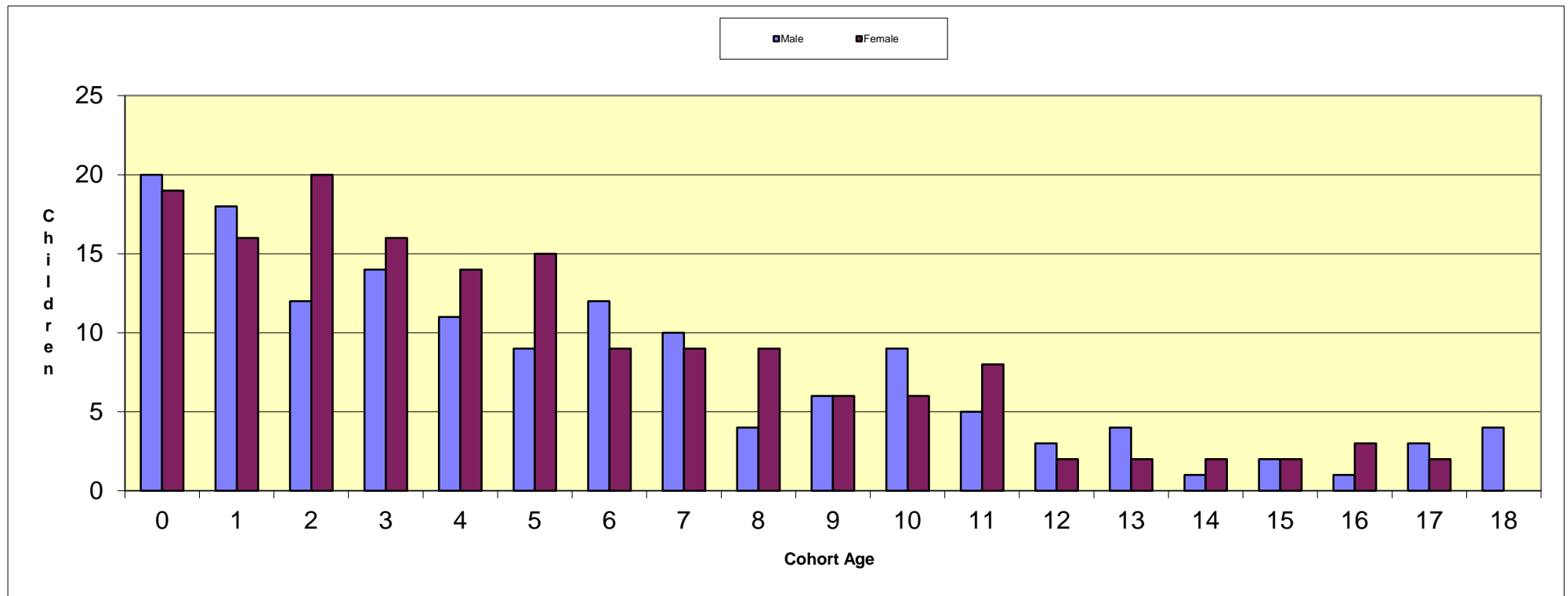


## 254 - Simpson Primary School - Housing less than 5 years old

### Gender Profile

Date of Survey - March 2015

	Cohort Age at Date of Survey																		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Male	20	18	12	14	11	9	12	10	4	6	9	5	3	4	1	2	1	3	4
Female	19	16	20	16	14	15	9	9	9	6	6	8	2	2	2	2	3	2	0



254 - Simpson Primary School - Housing less than 5 years old
Date of Survey - March 2015

School Attendance Ratio Calculations

ENROLMENT YEAR											ENROLMENT YEAR																
SCHOOL TYPE/INTENTIONS	Pre-school					Avg.	TYPE OF SCHOOL ATTENDED	P1		P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	W.Avg. <sup>(2)</sup>	S1		S2	S3	S4	W.Avg. <sup>(2)</sup>	S5	S6	>2002	Avg.	Avg.
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020			2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008		2007	2006	2005	2004	2003						
							Pre-school (Deferred P1 entry)	0.083	0.000	0.000					0.028											0.028	
Catchment (Non Denominational) Primary	0.920	1.000	0.906	0.882	0.949	0.931	Catchment (ND) Primary	0.955	0.714	0.842	0.769	0.667	0.800	0.692	0.884	0.000	0.000	0.000									0.544
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	22	26	29	30	35	0.884																		0.076			
Non Catchment (Non Denominational) Primary	0.040	0.000	0.063	0.029	0.026	0.032	Non-Catchment (ND) Primary	0.000	0.095	0.053	0.154	0.167	0.133	0.154	0.030	0.000	0.000	0.000								0.076	
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	1	1	1	1	1	0.030																					
Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary	0.040	0.000	0.031	0.088	0.026	0.037	Catchment (Denom RC) Primary	0.045	0.190	0.053	0.077	0.167	0.067	0.154	0.076	0.000	0.000	0.000								0.075	
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	2	2	3	3	3	0.076																					
Non-Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Non-Catchment (Denom RC) Pri	0.000	0.000	0.053	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.011	0.000	0.000	0.000								0.005	
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0.011																					
Special	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Catchment (ND) Secondary							0.000		0.600	0.833	0.667	0.500	0.660	0.750	0.000	0.000	0.375	0.419		
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0.000																					
Fee Paying	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Non-Catchment (ND) Secondary							0.000		0.200	0.000	0.333	0.000	0.187	0.000	0.600	0.250	0.300	0.173		
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0.000																					
Private Home Tuition	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Catchment (Denom RC) Sec							0.000		0.200	0.167	0.000	0.250	0.153	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.077		
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0.000																					
Unspecified	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Non-Catchment (Denom RC) Sec							0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.200	0.000	0.100	0.025		
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0.000																					
							Special	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	
							Fee Paying	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.250	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.018		
							Further Education												0.000		0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		
							Left School												0.000		0.250	0.200	0.750	0.225	0.300		
							Private Home Tuition	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		
							School Code Out of Range	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		
							Unspecified	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		
TOTAL	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.000	TOTAL	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.0000	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.0000	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00			
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	25	29	33	34	39	1																					

Enrolment Year 2018 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2017-2018 is within previous data values.

Enrolment Year 2019 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2018-2019 is within previous data values.

School enrolment year 2020\* is estimated, last week processed, 22/2/2016 & 53 weeks processed. Enrolment Year 2020 is also outwith previous maximum and minimum values.

(1) Note that potential attendance is based on the enrolment cohorts adjusted for deferral pattern, as indicated by the pre-school participation data.

(2) Weighted average applied 0.6, 0.2, 0.2. consecutively to 3 most recent years

254- Simpson Primary School- Housing less than 18 years old  
Date of Survey- March 2015

Unknown Households (including vacant & sheltered property)	90	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	37	20	12	9	7	0	0	0	31	25	12	19	3	0	0
Responding Households	293	293	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	44	66	58	91	31	0	0	0	26	53	53	148	13	0	0
CHILD PER HOUSE RATIOS BY SCHOOL TYPE	TOTAL POPULATION DATABASE	HOUSING LESS THAN 5 YEARS OLD	HOUSING 5 TO 14 YEARS OLD	HOUSING 14 TO 19 YEARS OLD	HOUSING 19 TO 24 YEARS OED	HOUSING 24 TO 29 YEARS OLD	HOUSING 29 TO 34 YEARS OED	HOUSING 34 TO 39 YEARS OLD	HOUSING AGE NOT KNOWN	HABITABLE ROOMS <sup>4</sup>	HABITABLE ROOMS <sup>2</sup>	HABITABLE ROOMS <sup>3</sup>	HABITABLE ROOMS <sup>4</sup>	HABITABLE ROOMS <sup>5</sup>	HABITABLE ROOMS <sup>6</sup>	HABITABLE ROOMS <sup>7</sup>	HABITABLE ROOMS <sup>2</sup> NOT KNOWN	CTax Band A	CTax Band B	CTax Band C	CTax Band D	CTax Band E	CTax Band F	CTax Band G	CTax Band H	Unknown
Catchment Non Denominational Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.311	0.311								0.000	0.000	0.045	0.197	0.397	0.308	0.806	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.038	0.132	0.321	0.419	0.308	0.000	0.000
Non Catchment Non Denominational Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.038	0.038								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.045	0.052	0.022	0.097	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.057	0.047	0.077	0.000	0.000
Sub-Total	0.348	0.348								0.000	0.000	0.045	0.242	0.448	0.330	0.903	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.038	0.132	0.377	0.466	0.385	0.000	0.000
Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.041	0.041								0.000	0.000	0.023	0.015	0.086	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.019	0.019	0.061	0.077	0.000	0.000
Non Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.003	0.003								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.017	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.007	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-Total	0.044	0.044								0.000	0.000	0.023	0.015	0.103	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.019	0.019	0.068	0.077	0.000	0.000
Catchment Non Denominational Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.051	0.051								0.000	0.000	0.023	0.000	0.034	0.055	0.226	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.038	0.000	0.075	0.047	0.231	0.000	0.000
Non Catchment Non Denominational Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.020	0.020								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.086	0.011	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.038	0.027	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-Total	0.072	0.072								0.000	0.000	0.023	0.000	0.121	0.066	0.226	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.038	0.000	0.113	0.074	0.231	0.000	0.000
Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.010	0.010								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.034	0.011	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Non Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.003	0.003								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.019	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-Total	0.014	0.014								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.015	0.034	0.011	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.019	0.000	0.020	0.000	0.000	0.000
Special <sup>2</sup>	0.000	0.000								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Fee Paying <sup>3</sup>	0.003	0.003								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.032	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.077	0.000	0.000
Further Education <sup>3</sup>	0.000	0.000								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Left School <sup>3</sup>	0.017	0.017								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.034	0.011	0.065	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.019	0.027	0.000	0.000	0.000
Private Home Tuition <sup>3</sup>	0.000	0.000								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
School Code Out of Range <sup>3</sup>	0.000	0.000								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Unspecified	0.000	0.000								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-Total	0.020	0.020								0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.034	0.011	0.097	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.019	0.027	0.077	0.000	0.000
(Aged 0-18 by School Year) <sup>3</sup>																										
Total Child per House Ratio	1.051	1.051								0.000	0.000	0.591	0.894	1.293	1.121	1.484	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.679	1.151	1.250	1.000	0.000	0.000
Total Number of Children	308	308								0	0	26	59	75	102	46	0	0	0	13	36	61	185	13	0	0

<sup>1</sup> Ratios calculated by enrolment year and make no allowance for the impact of deferring entry to P1 (7 yrs for primary and 6 yrs for secondary).

<sup>2</sup> Ratios include primary and secondary enrolment years plus young adults to 18 years.

<sup>3</sup> Note that the values in the first table are a subset of this latter table. It is not a summary of the data in the first table. The calculations include all children, from 0 to 18 years of age, irrespective of educational circumstances in the selected catchment unit. It will change on a daily basis as young adults of 19 yrs are deleted and/or births added. The deletion of 19 yr olds is an automatic daily, overnight task. Information on births is generally provided in weeks but in arrears. Thus the deletion of 19 year olds will typically not match the addition of 0 year olds.

<sup>4</sup> Habitable rooms as indicated by Lothian Joint Valuation Board. Basic room count only.

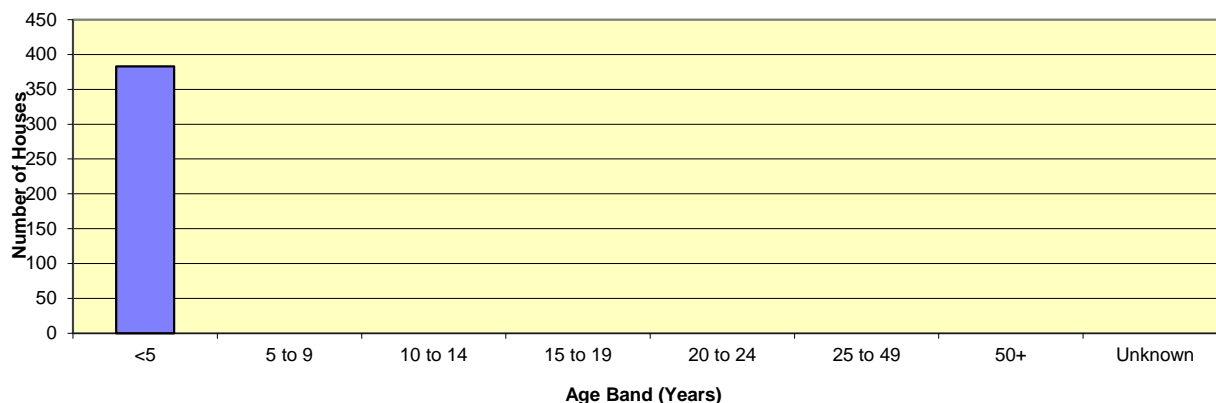
## 254 - Simpson Primary School - Housing less than 5 years old

Date of Survey - March 2015

Age of Housing (Years)

	<5	5 to 9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 49	50+	Unknown
No. of Houses	383	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

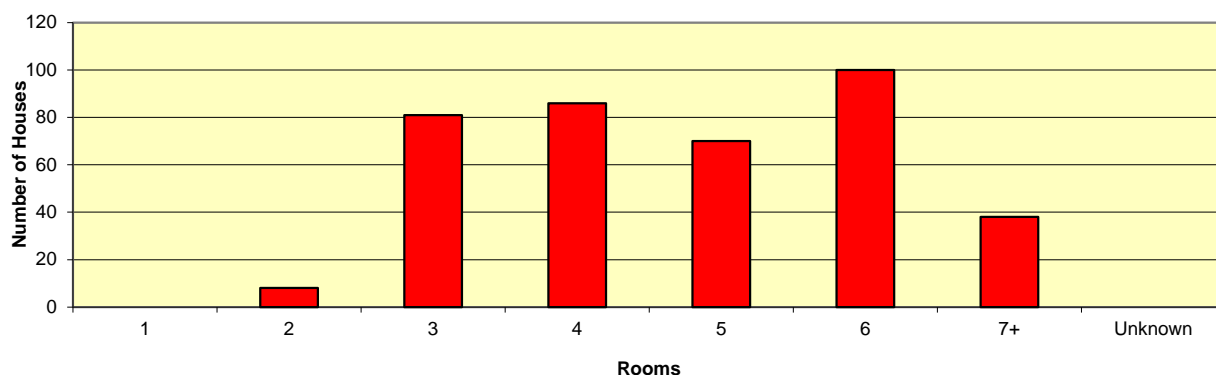
Age of Housing



Number of Habitable Rooms

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7+	Unknown
No. of Houses	0	8	81	86	70	100	38	0

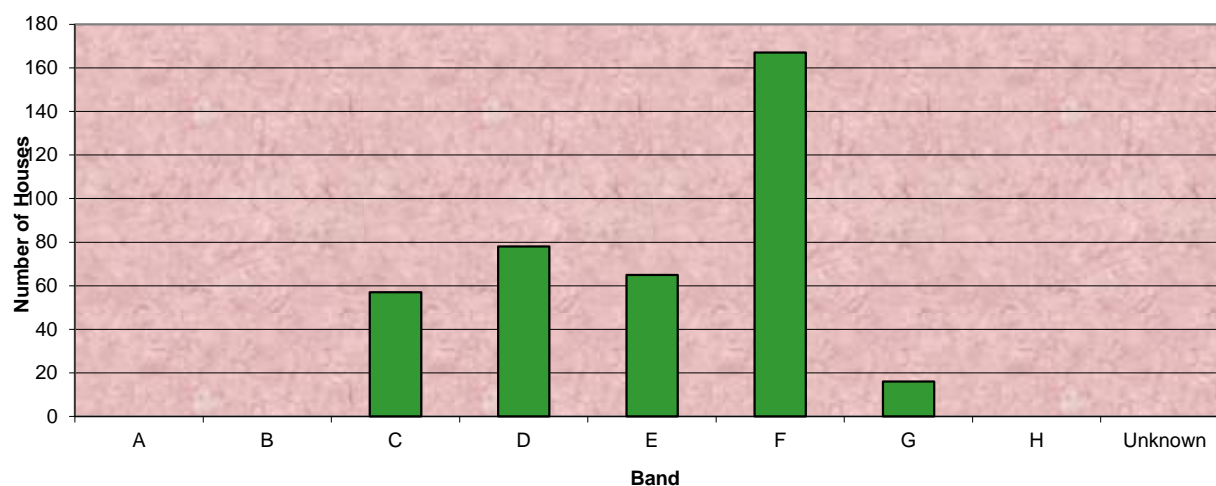
Number of Habitable Rooms



Council Tax band

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Unknown
No. of Houses	0	0	57	78	65	167	16	0	0
% of Houses	0.00%	0.00%	14.88%	20.37%	16.97%	43.60%	4.18%	0.00%	0.00%
Value	£0	£0	£57,152	£87,984	£89,614	£272,098	£30,080	£0	n/a

Council Tax Bands



Index 5.02

**254 - Simpson Primary School - Housing less than 5 years old**
**Child per house Calculations**
**Date of Survey - March 2015**

Number of children							
Households*	0	1	2	3	4	5+	All
Responding	91	95	78	9	2	0	275
%	33.09	34.55	28.36	3.27	0.73		100
Non-responding	92	10	4	0	1	0	107
%	85.98	9.35	3.74		0.93		100
All**	183	105	82	9	3	0	382
%	47.91	27.49	21.47	2.36	0.79	0.00	100

\* Includes 89 unknown households

\*\* Excludes 1 vacant households and 0 sheltered households

## 254 - Simpson Primary School - Housing less than 5 years old

Date of Survey - March 2015

### Pre-school Eligibility

Session	Deferrals		Pre-school <sup>(2)</sup>	Ante pre-school			
	Sept-Dec <sup>(1)</sup>	Jan-Feb		August	January	April	Total <sup>(2)</sup>
2015/2016	8	6	25	14	8	8	30
2016/2017	11	5	30	17	10	5	32
2017/2018	8	8	32	26	3	5	34
2018/2019	10	5	34	17	20	2	39
2019/2020	3	5	39	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2020/2021*	20	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

\* NHS Lothian Births and Deaths Status:

N/A

(1) No statutory entitlement

(2) Annual cohorts are actual, not calculated, and thus do not include additional children from new and proposed housing. Historically, cohorts increase throughout the sessional year, March - February. [See pre-primary catchment totals for further details.](#)

### Pre-school Participation - Session 2015/2016

Age group	Establishment type									
	Council		Private		Independent		Voluntary		All <sup>(4)</sup>	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Sep-Dec Deferrals	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
Jan-Feb Deferrals	2	33.33	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	33.33
Pre-school	21	84.00	4	16.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	25	100.00
Ante pre-school	26	185.71	4	28.57	0	0.00	0	0.00	30	100.00
All	49	92.45	8	15.09	0	0.00	0	0.00	57	107.55

(3) Full adjusted cohort is only available between 1 March & 30 June each year assuming data processing for the preceeding school enrolment year is complete.

(4) During late December and late March, % figures may exceed 100 as ante pre-school children who will be eligible the following month will have been allocated a place but will not be included in the base number until the beginning of the following month.

Adjusted Cohort	Actual/ Predicted	Deferrals		Total
		Sept-Dec	Jan-Feb	
	Actual	0	2	2
25	Predicted	0	2	2
29	Predicted	0	3	3
33	Predicted	0	2	2
34	Predicted	0	2	2
40	Predicted <sup>(3)</sup>	0	1	1

**254 - Simpson Primary School - Housing less than 5 years old**  
**Date of Survey - March 2015**

	NO.	%.
Total Number of Dwellings Identified	383	100.00
No Householder Details Obtained	89	23.24
Vacant Dwellings	1	0.26
Sheltered Dwellings*	0	0.00
Information Obtained At Door	58	n/a
Survey Officer Letterforms Outstanding	0	n/a
Returned Letterforms	217	n/a
Office Letterforms Outstanding	47	n/a
<b>OVERALL RESPONSE*</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>76.50</b>

\* Sheltered Dwellings are excluded from overall response rate %

## Document 6



WEST LOTHIAN (All Catchments) - Villas only

Date of Survey - March 2009

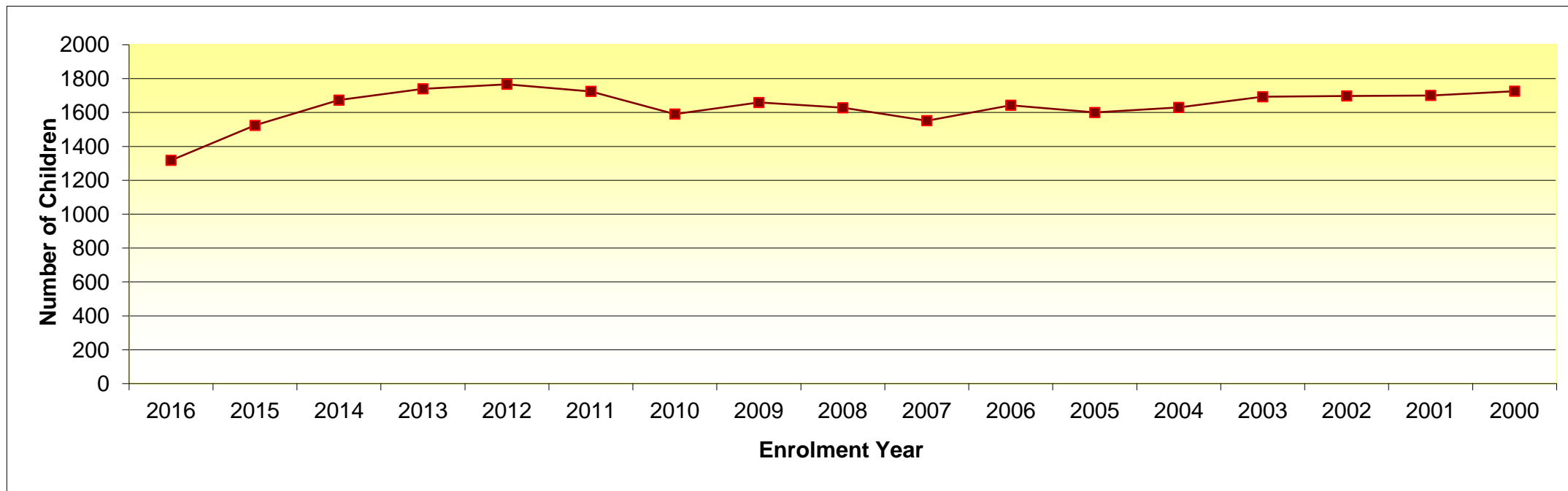
ENROLMENT YEAR								ENROLMENT YEAR																			
SCHOOL TYPE INTENTIONS	Pre-school						%	TYPE OF SCHOOL ATTENDED	Ante Pre-school																		
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017*	TOTAL			2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000	>1999	TOTAL	%			
								Pre-school (Deferred P1 entry)	136	8	0													144	0.62		
Catchment (Non Denominational) Primary	1156	1360	1203	1065	832	5616	77.87	Catchment (ND) Primary	1072	1148	1036	1076	1003	932	961	84	2	1	0	0	0	0	7315	31.50			
Non Catchment (Non Denominational) Primary	233	131	131	87	54	636	8.82	Non-Catchment (ND) Primary	187	202	213	217	268	271	290	27	3	0	0	0	0	0	1678	7.23			
Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary	314	155	149	148	62	828	11.48	Catchment (Denom RC) Primary	315	312	273	310	296	271	319	41	1	0	0	0	0	0	2138	9.21			
Non-Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary	23	17	31	14	8	93	1.29	Non-Catchment (Denom RC) Pri	31	29	42	32	31	42	34	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	245	1.05			
Special	7	1	0	0	0	8	0.11	Catchment (ND) Secondary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1023	1159	1152	1122	1093	866	74	6490	27.95		
Fee Paying	4	8	7	1	1	21	0.29	Non-Catchment (ND) Secondary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	70	123	142	189	181	171	23	900	3.88		
Private Home Tuition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	Catchment (Denom RC) Sec	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	308	296	327	313	298	254	18	1814	7.81		
Unspecified	3	1	3	3	0	10	0.14	Non-Catchment (Denom RC) Sec	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	7	3	7	3	2	27	0.12		
Age at Survey Date																											
PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION	4	3	2	1	0	TOTAL	%	Special	7	10	12	15	13	15	13	12	15	21	30	29	19	13	224	0.96			
Education Nursery	1491	1291	1	0	1	2784	60.95	Fee Paying	18	14	12	9	15	20	20	28	25	42	36	37	26	20	322	1.39			
Private Nursery	158	147	7	5	6	323	7.07	Further Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	102	42	164	0.71			
Play Group	12	16	0	0	0	28	0.61	Left School	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	34	284	1419	1742	7.50			
Place Required at Education Nursery	26	92	900	266	149	1433	31.37	Private Home Tuition	1	2	2	0	2	1	4	1	3	1	1	2	0	0	20	0.09			
								School Code Out of Range	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0.00			
PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION TOTAL	1687	1546	908	271	156	4568	100.00																				
TOTAL	1740	1673	1524	1318	957	7212	100.00	TOTAL	1767	1725	1591	1659	1628	1552	1643	1600	1630	1693	1698	1701	1726	1611	23224	100.00			
OVERALL RESPONSE (HOUSEHOLDS)						36917	82.14																				

\* NHS Lothian Births and Deaths Status:  
last week processed, 15/10/2012 & 42 weeks processed.

## WEST LOTHIAN (All Catchments) - Villas only

Date of Survey - March 2009

			Ante Pre-school	Pre-school	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6
Enrolment Year	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000
Total Catchment Children	1318	1524	1673	1740	1767	1725	1591	1659	1628	1552	1643	1600	1630	1693	1698	1701	1726



Enrolment Year	Slope 2012-2023	Slope 2012-2019	Slope 2019-2023	2024*	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
(Secondary School Roll Proxy**)	7.4545	-25.95	-44	9207	9747	10020	10155	10110	9922	9798	9673	9712	9746	9816	9965	10048
Enrolment Year				2017*	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
(Primary School Roll Proxy***)	6.1455	-2.417	-107.6	10932	11338	11679	11783	11662	11565	11398	11303	11405	11444	11517	11691	N/A
Enrolment Year				2017*	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
(Pre-school Roll Proxy****)				N/A	N/A	2503	2842	3197	3413	3507	3492	3316	3250	3287	3180	3195

\* NHS Lothian Births and Deaths Status:

Current school enrolment year 2017 is estimated, last week processed, 15/10/2012 & 42 weeks processed.

\*\* Six enrolment years added together, rolled forward 7 years - does not allow for deferral at P1

\*\*\* Seven enrolment years added together - does not allow for deferral at P1

\*\*\*\* Two enrolment years added together - does not allow for deferral at P1

**Combined School Populations**

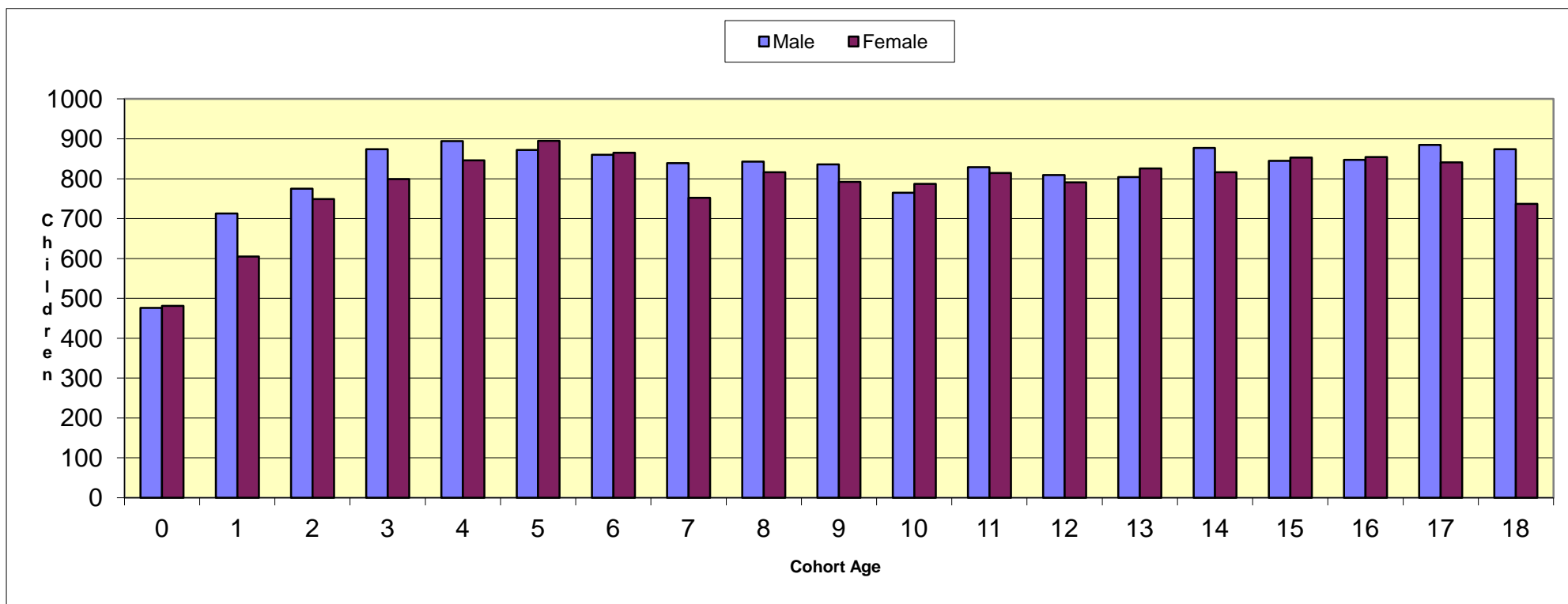
2015	2014	2013	2012
23928	24441	24824	25026

# WEST LOTHIAN (All Catchments) - Villas only

## Gender Profile

Date of Survey - March 2009

	Cohort Age at Date of Survey																		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Male	476	713	775	874	894	872	860	839	843	836	765	829	809	804	877	845	847	885	874
Female	481	605	749	799	846	895	865	752	816	792	787	814	791	826	816	853	854	841	737



## School Attendance Ratio Calculations

**Date of Survey - March 2009**

[illegible]

WEST LOTHIAN (All Catchments) - Villas only

Date of Survey - March 2009

Unknown Households (excluding vacant property)	7820	49	556	689	548	305	3541	2090	42	0	307
Responding Households	36917	191	2166	3484	2972	1928	16120	9868	188	4	629
CHILD PER HOUSE RATIOS BY SCHOOL TYPE	TOTAL POPULATION DATABASE	HOUSING LESS THAN 5 YEARS OLD	HOUSING 5 TO 9 YEARS OLD	HOUSING 10 TO 14 YEARS OLD	HOUSING 15 TO 19 YEARS OLD	HOUSING 20 TO 24 YEARS OLD	HOUSING 25 TO 49 YEARS OLD	HOUSING 50+ YEARS OLD	HOUSING AGE NOT KNOWN	HABITABLE ROOMS NOT KNOWN <sup>4</sup>	Unknown CTax Band
Catchment Non Denominational Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.198	0.607	0.295	0.280	0.279	0.183	0.183	0.144	0.149	0.250	0.245
Non Catchment Non Denominational Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.045	0.079	0.105	0.092	0.046	0.040	0.036	0.032	0.011	0.000	0.114
Sub-Total	0.243	0.686	0.401	0.372	0.325	0.223	0.219	0.176	0.160	0.250	0.359
Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.058	0.105	0.098	0.108	0.049	0.035	0.047	0.054	0.117	0.000	0.052
Non Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.007	0.021	0.024	0.014	0.007	0.007	0.004	0.004	0.011	0.000	0.025
Sub-Total	0.065	0.126	0.122	0.122	0.057	0.042	0.050	0.059	0.128	0.000	0.078
Catchment Non Denominational Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.176	0.204	0.156	0.229	0.217	0.220	0.179	0.136	0.149	0.000	0.140
Non Catchment Non Denominational Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.024	0.073	0.041	0.049	0.042	0.033	0.021	0.010	0.000	0.000	0.038
Sub-Total	0.200	0.277	0.196	0.278	0.260	0.253	0.199	0.146	0.149	0.000	0.178
Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.049	0.147	0.081	0.080	0.060	0.044	0.037	0.045	0.048	0.000	0.038
Non Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.001	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.019
Sub-Total	0.049	0.147	0.083	0.080	0.062	0.044	0.038	0.045	0.048	0.000	0.057
Special <sup>2</sup>	0.006	0.026	0.007	0.009	0.006	0.004	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.000	0.010
Fee Paying <sup>2</sup>	0.009	0.000	0.022	0.023	0.024	0.011	0.003	0.006	0.000	0.000	0.016
Further Education <sup>2</sup>	0.004	0.005	0.004	0.004	0.002	0.003	0.005	0.005	0.016	0.000	0.000
Left School <sup>2</sup>	0.047	0.073	0.043	0.054	0.049	0.054	0.048	0.043	0.048	0.000	0.032
Private Home Tuition <sup>2</sup>	0.001	0.000	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002
School Code Out of Range <sup>2</sup>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-Total	0.067	0.105	0.079	0.091	0.081	0.072	0.061	0.060	0.069	0.000	0.059

(Aged 0-18 by School Year)<sup>3</sup>

Total Child per House Ratio	0.824	2.141	1.318	1.206	1.002	0.789	0.747	0.637	0.734	0.750	1.164
Total Number of Children	30436	409	2855	4203	2979	1522	12040	6290	138	3	732

<sup>1</sup> Ratios calculated by enrolment year and make no allowance for the impact of deferring entry to P1 (7yrs for primary and 6 yrs for secondary).

<sup>2</sup> Ratios include primary and secondary enrolment years plus young adults to 18 years.

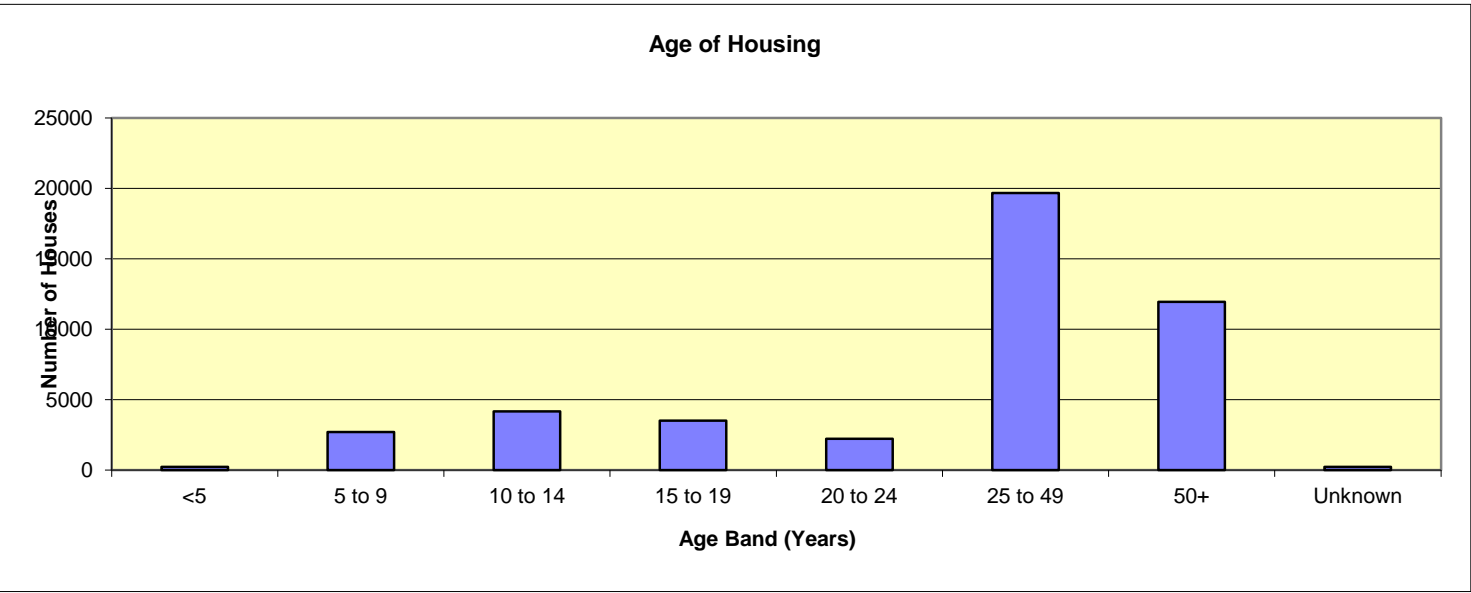
<sup>3</sup> Note that the values in the first table are a subset of this latter table. It is not a summary of the data in the first table. The calculations include all children, from 0 to 18 years of age, irrespective of educational circumstances in the selected catchment unit. It will change on a daily basis as young adults of 19 yrs are deleted and/or births added. The deletion of 19 yr olds is an automatic daily, overnight task. Information on births is generally provided in weeks but in arrears. Thus the deletion of 19 year olds will typically not match the addition of 0 year olds.

<sup>4</sup> Habitable rooms as indicated by Lothian Joint Valuation Board. Basic room count only.

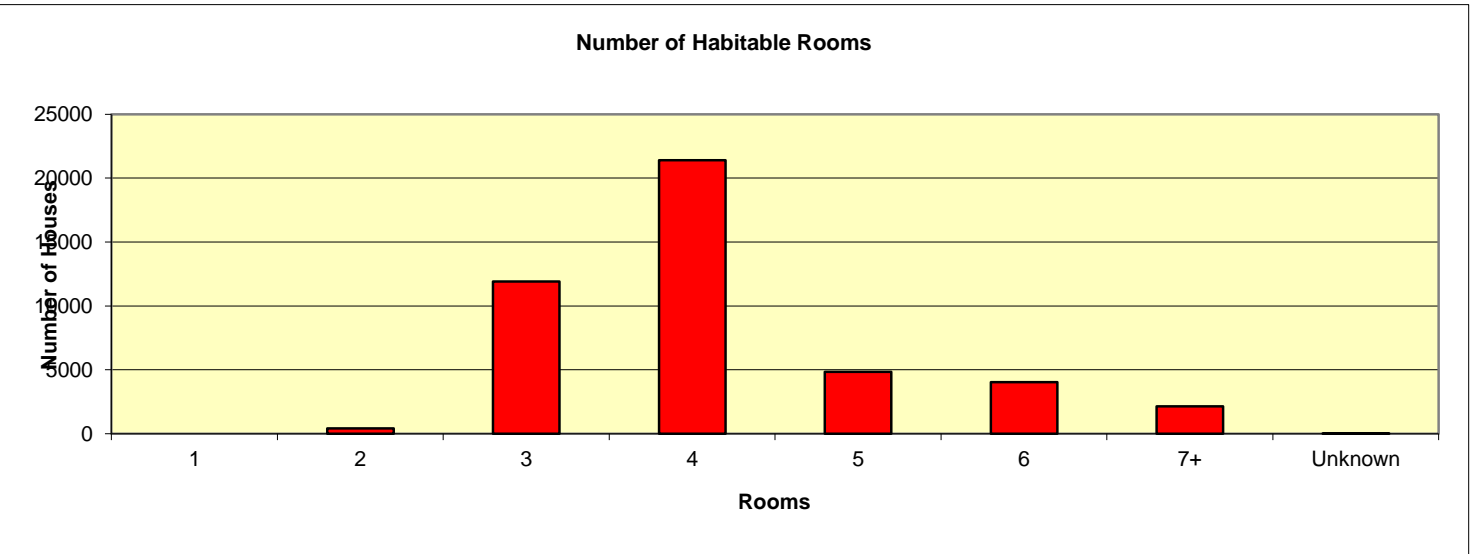
WEST LOTHIAN (All Catchments) - Villas only

Date of Survey - March 2009

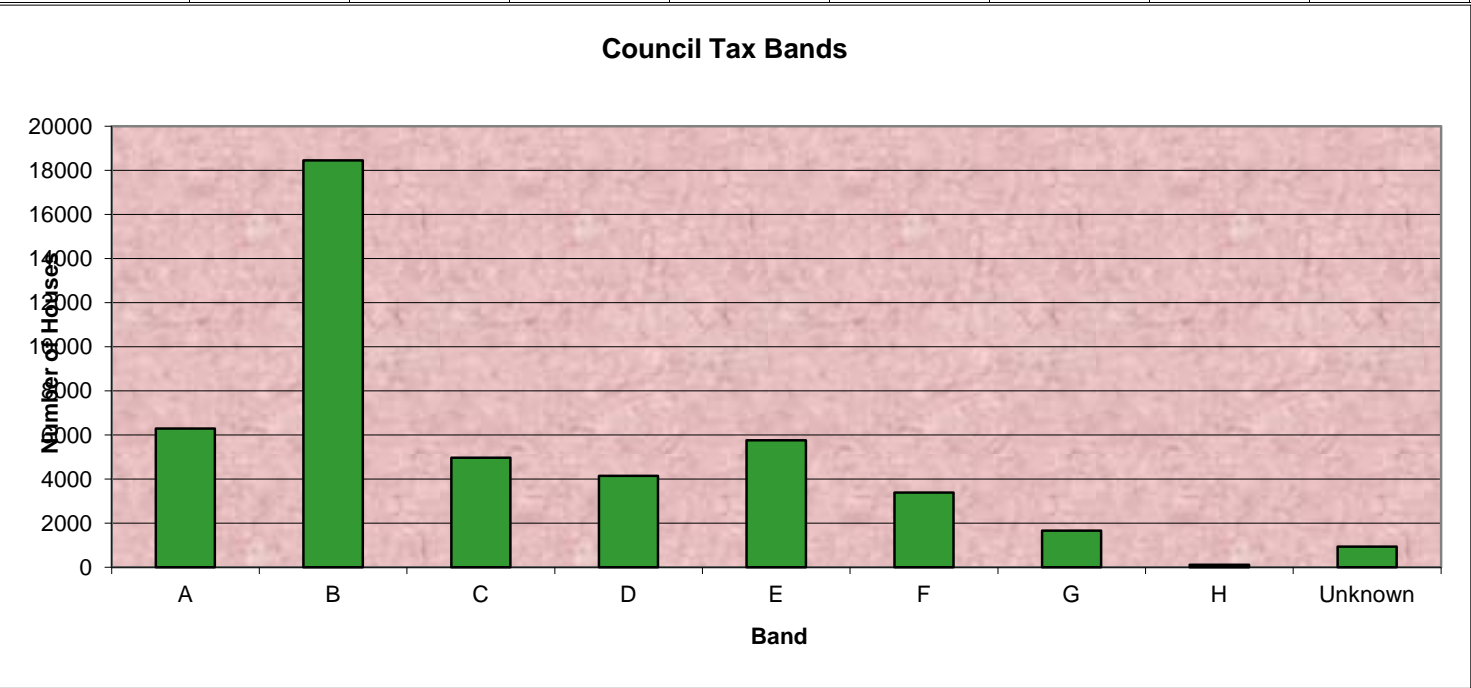
Age of Housing (Years)								
No. of Houses	<5	5 to 9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 49	50+	Unknown
	240	2722	4173	3520	2233	19661	11958	230



Number of Habitable Rooms								
No. of Houses	1	2	3	4	5	6	7+	Unknown
	0	404	11906	21409	4834	4031	2149	4



Council Tax band									
No. of Houses	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Unknown
	6280	18454	4968	4134	5749	3377	1663	112	936



Index 3.04

**WEST LOTHIAN (All Catchments) - Villas only****Child per house Calculations****Date of Survey - March 2009****Number of children**

<b>Households</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5+</b>	<b>All</b>
<b>Responding</b>	21813	6532	6319	1719	400	134	36917
<b>%</b>	59.09	17.69	17.12	4.66	1.08	0.36	100
<b>Non-responding</b>	5526	1218	715	256	72	33	7820
<b>%</b>	70.66	15.58	9.14	3.27	0.92	0.42	100
<b>All*</b>	27339	7750	7034	1975	472	167	44737
<b>%</b>	61.11	17.32	15.72	4.41	1.06	0.37	100

**\* Excludes 209 vacant households**

## WEST LOTHIAN (All Catchments) - Villas only

Date of Survey - March 2009

### Pre-school Eligibility

Session	Deferrals		Pre-school <sup>(2)</sup>	Ante pre-school			
	Sept-Dec <sup>(1)</sup>	Jan-Feb		August	January	April	Total <sup>(2)</sup>
2012/2013	593	294	1740	884	543	246	1673
2013/2014	565	260	1673	780	515	229	1524
2014/2015	543	246	1524	658	450	210	1318
2015/2016	515	229	1318	717	239	1	957
2016/2017	450	210	957	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2017/2018	239	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) No statutory entitlement

(2) Annual cohorts are actual, not calculated, and thus do not include additional children from new and proposed housing. Historically, cohorts increase throughout the sessional year, March - February. [See pre-primary catchment totals for further details.](#)

### Pre-school Participation - Session 2012/2013

Age group	Establishment type									
	Council		Private		Independent		Voluntary		All <sup>(3)</sup>	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Sep-Dec Deferrals	5	0.84	3	0.51	5	0.84	0	0.00	13	2.19
Jan-Feb Deferrals	119	40.48	7	2.38	2	0.68	0	0.00	128	43.54
Pre-school	1491	85.69	158	9.08	2	0.11	12	0.69	1663	95.57
Ante pre-school	1291	90.47	147	10.30	1	0.07	16	1.12	1455	101.96
All	2906	71.68	315	7.77	10	0.25	28	0.69	3259	80.39

(3) During late December and late March, % figures may exceed 100 as ante pre-school children who will be eligible the following month will have been allocated a place but will not be included in the base number until the beginning of the following month.

	Actual/ Predicted	Deferrals		Total
		Sept-Dec	Jan-Feb	
<b>Adjusted Cohort</b>	Actual	13	128	141
<b>1755</b>	Predicted	12	113	126
<b>1680</b>	Predicted	12	107	119
<b>1532</b>	Predicted	11	100	111
<b>1328</b>	Predicted	10	91	101
<b>1058</b>				



<b>WEST LOTHIAN (All Catchments) - Villas only</b> <b>Date of Survey - March 2009</b>
--

	NO.	%
Total Number of Dwellings Identified	44946	100.00
No Householder Details Obtained	3146	7.00
Vacant Dwellings	209	0.47
Information Obtained At Door	12997	28.92
Survey Officer Letterforms Outstanding	0	0.00
Returned Letterforms	23920	53.22
Office Letterforms Outstanding	7067	15.72
<b>OVERALL RESPONSE</b>	<b>36917</b>	<b>82.14</b>

## Document 7

385 - The James Young High School	Date of Survey - June 2014
-----------------------------------	----------------------------

Potential undercount in Session 2016 !

ENROLMENT YEAR								ENROLMENT YEAR																		
SCHOOL TYPE INTENTIONS	Pre-school				Ante Pre-school	TOTAL	%	TYPE OF SCHOOL ATTENDED	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	TOTAL	%			
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020*				2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003			>2002		
								Pre-school (Deferred P1 entry)	13	0	0											13	0.46			
Catchment (Non Denominational) Primary	110	132	122	112	106	582	74.52	Catchment (ND) Primary	91	119	128	135	120	129	123	6	0	0	0	0	0	851	30.43			
Non Catchment (Non Denominational) Primary	31	22	17	18	9	97	12.42	Non-Catchment (ND) Primary	26	39	33	27	28	29	43	6	0	0	0	0	0	231	8.26			
Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary	28	12	21	18	10	89	11.40	Catchment (Denom RC) Primary	28	34	37	29	33	23	29	2	0	0	0	0	0	215	7.69			
Non-Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary	2	3	2	1	0	8	1.02	Non-Catchment (Denom RC) Pri	4	2	3	4	4	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	0.93			
Special	1	0	0	0	0	1	0.13	Catchment (ND) Secondary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	143	141	165	135	146	127	868	31.03			
Fee Paying	0	0	1	0	0	1	0.13	Non-Catchment (ND) Secondary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	8	11	9	17	13	62	2.22			
Private Home Tuition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	Catchment (Denom RC) Sec	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	38	49	48	38	30	30	237	8.47			
Unspecified	1	2	0	0	0	3	0.38	Non-Catchment (Denom RC) Sec	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	2	0.07			
	Age at Survey Date																									
PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION	4	3	2	1	0	TOTAL	%	Special	1	2	3	1	1	1	2	2	3	5	4	4	2	1	32	1.14		
Education Nursery	145	131	1	0	0	277	59.31	Fee Paying	1	1	1	0	2	3	5	7	8	9	7	11	12	4	71	2.54		
Private Nursery	16	12	0	0	0	28	6.00	Further Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	0.11		
Play Group	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	Left School	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	43	117	183	6.54		
Place Required at Education Nursery	4	12	109	24	13	162	34.69	Private Home Tuition	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0.07		
								School Code Out of Range	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00			
PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION TOTAL	165	155	110	24	13	467	100.00	Unspecified	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.04			
TOTAL	173	171	163	149	125	781	100.00	TOTAL	164	198	205	196	188	189	209	208	210	239	193	231	229	138	2797	100.00		
OVERALL RESPONSE (HOUSEHOLDS)						4798	85.80																			

\* NHS Lothian Births and Deaths Status:  
Last week processed, 22/2/2016 & 53 weeks processed.

Enrolment Year 2018 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2017-2018 is within previous data values.  
Enrolment Year 2019 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2018-2019 is within previous data values.  
School enrolment year 2020\* is estimated, last week processed, 22/2/2016 & 53 weeks processed. Enrolment Year 2020 is also outwith previous maximum and minimum values.

### 385 - The James Young High School

Date of Survey - June 2014

Current "Stage"

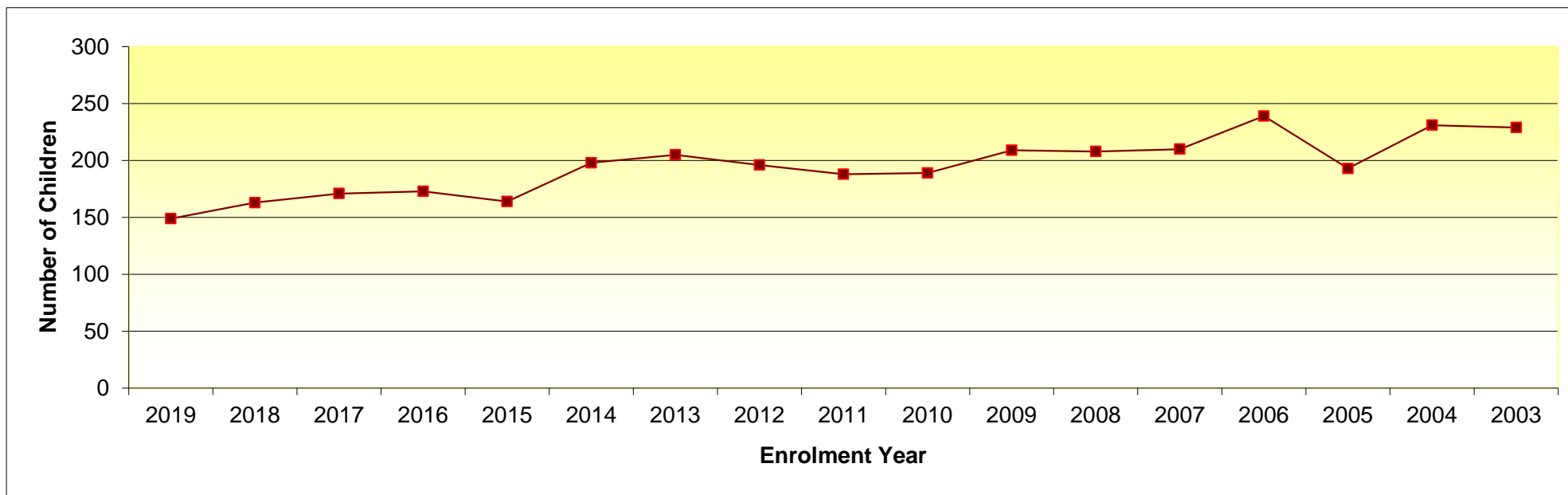
Enrolment Year

Total Catchment Children

2019

2018

Ante Pre-school	Pre-school	S1															
		2022										S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6
2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000
171	173	164	198	205	196	188	189	209	208	210	239	193	231	229			



Enrolment Year Summary Details, 2017-2003, Ante Pre-school - S6: Maximum: 239, minimum: 164 and average: 200

Enrolment Year 2018 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2017-2018 is within previous data values.

Enrolment Year 2019 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2018-2019 is within previous data values.

School enrolment year 2020\* is estimated, last week processed, 22/2/2016 & 53 weeks processed. Enrolment Year 2020 is also outwith previous maximum and minimum values.

Enrolment Year (Secondary School Roll Proxy**)	2027*	2026	2025	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	942.6	1018	1074	1107	1124	1140	1185	1195	1200	1243	1248	1290	1310
Enrolment Year (Primary School Roll Proxy***)	2020*	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
	1140.6	1223	1270	1295	1313	1349	1393	1405	1439	1436	1479	1519	N/A
Enrolment Year (Pre-school Roll Proxy****)	2020*	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
	N/A	N/A	271.6	312	334	344	337	362	403	401	384	377	398

\*\* Six enrolment years added together, rolled forward 7 years - does not allow for deferral at P1

\*\*\* Seven enrolment years added together - does not allow for deferral at P1

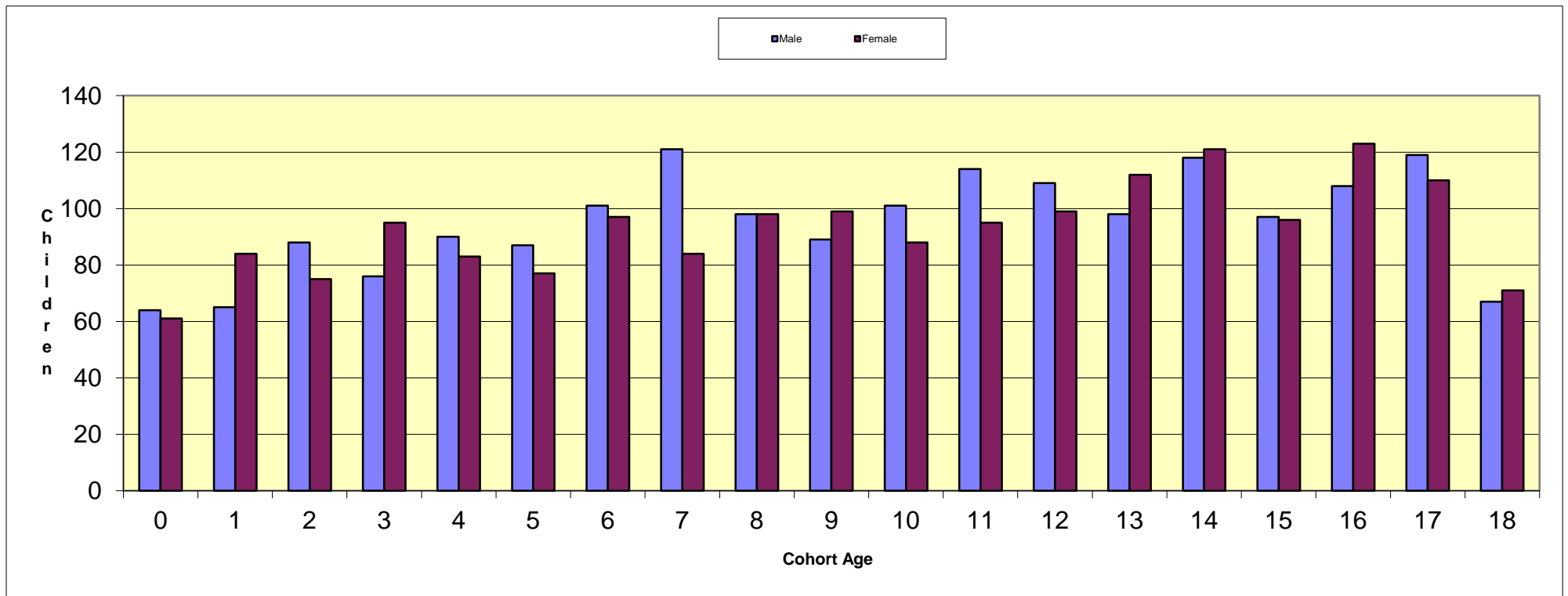
\*\*\*\* Two enrolment years added together - does not allow for deferral at P1

Combined School Populations

2018	2017	2016	2015
2784.6	2855	2937	3003

**385 - The James Young High School**  
**Gender Profile**  
**Date of Survey - June 2014**

	Cohort Age at Date of Survey																		
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Male	64	65	88	76	90	87	101	121	98	89	101	114	109	98	118	97	108	119	67
Female	61	84	75	95	83	77	97	84	98	99	88	95	99	112	121	96	123	110	71



ENROLMENT YEAR											ENROLMENT YEAR														
SCHOOL TYPE/INTENTIONS	Pre-school	Ante Pre-school	2018	2019	2020	Avg.	TYPE OF SCHOOL ATTENDED	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	W.Avg. <sup>(2)</sup>	S1	S2	S3	S4	W.Avg. <sup>(2)</sup>	S5	S6	>2002	Avg.	Avg.
	2016	2017						2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009		2008	2007	2006	2005		2004	2003			
							Pre-school (Deferred P1 entry)	0.079	0.000	0.000					0.026										0.026
Catchment (Non Denominational) Primary	0.636	0.772	0.748	0.752	0.848	0.751	Catchment (ND) Primary	0.603	0.601	0.624	0.689	0.638	0.683	0.591	0.607	0.029	0.000	0.000							0.446
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	103	105	100	91	78	0.607																			
Non Catchment (Non Denominational) Primary	0.179	0.129	0.104	0.121	0.072	0.121	Non-Catchment (ND) Primary	0.172	0.197	0.161	0.138	0.149	0.153	0.207	0.175	0.029	0.000	0.000							0.121
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	30	30	29	26	23	0.175																			
Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary	0.162	0.070	0.129	0.121	0.080	0.112	Catchment (Denom RC) Primary	0.185	0.172	0.180	0.148	0.176	0.122	0.139	0.182	0.010	0.000	0.000							0.113
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	31	32	30	27	23	0.182																			
Non-Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary	0.012	0.018	0.012	0.007	0.000	0.010	Non-Catchment (Denom RC) Pri	0.026	0.010	0.015	0.020	0.021	0.016	0.029	0.021	0.000	0.000	0.000							0.014
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	4	4	3	3	3	0.021									0.067										
Special	0.006	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	Catchment (ND) Secondary							0.000		0.737	0.671	0.690	0.699	0.715	0.632	0.555	0.080	0.593	0.508
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	2	2	1	1	1	0.009																			
Fee Paying	0.000	0.000	0.006	0.000	0.000	0.001	Non-Catchment (ND) Secondary							0.000		0.021	0.038	0.046	0.047	0.029	0.074	0.057	0.000	0.065	0.035
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	1	1	1	1	1	0.006																			
Private Home Tuition	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	Catchment (Denom RC) Sec							0.005		0.196	0.233	0.201	0.197	0.204	0.130	0.131	0.022	0.130	0.139
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0.000																			
Unspecified	0.006	0.012	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	Non-Catchment (Denom RC) Sec							0.000		0.000	0.000	0.004	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.004	0.000	0.002	0.001
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	0	0	0	0	0	0.001								0.005											
							Special	0.007	0.010	0.015	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.010	0.009	0.010	0.014	0.021	0.021	0.013	0.017	0.009	0.007	0.013	0.011
							Fee Paying	0.007	0.005	0.005	0.000	0.011	0.016	0.024	0.006	0.036	0.038	0.038	0.036	0.037	0.048	0.052	0.029	0.050	0.025
							Further Education												0.000		0.000	0.004	0.014	0.002	0.005
							Left School												0.000		0.100	0.188	0.848	0.144	0.284
							Private Home Tuition	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001
							School Code Out of Range	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
							Unspecified	0.000	0.005	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
TOTAL	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.000	TOTAL	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.0000	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.0000	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	
Potential Attendance (*Col P) <sup>(1)</sup>	171	174	164	149	129	1																			

Enrolment Year 2018 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2017-2018 is within previous data values.

Enrolment Year 2019 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2018-2019 is within previous data values.

School enrolment year 2020\* is estimated, last week processed, 22/2/2016 & 53 weeks processed. Enrolment Year 2020 is also outwith previous maximum and minimum values.

- (1) Note that potential attendance is based on the enrolment cohorts adjusted for deferral pattern, as indicated by the pre-school participation data.
- (2) Weighted average applied 0.6, 0.2, 0.2. consecutively to 3 most recent years

365\* The James Young\*High School\*

Date of Survey- June 2014

Unknown Households (including vacant & sheltered property)	826	2	11	89	104	18	579	23	0	20	111	279	272	44	56	43	1	218	285	150	45	47	40	39	2	0
Responding Households	4798	24	16	357	889	329	3072	102	9	0	222	881	1803	586	792	505	9	692	1294	535	313	687	746	517	5	9
CHILD PER HOUSE RATIOS BY SCHOOL TYPE*	• TOTAL POPULATION DATABASE •	• HOUSING, LESS THAN 5 YEARS OLD •	• HOUSING 5 TO 9 YEARS OLD •	• HOUSING 10 TO 14 YEARS OLD •	• HOUSING 15 TO 19 YEARS OLD •	• HOUSING 20 TO 24 YEARS OLD •	• HOUSING 25 TO 49 YEARS OLD •	• HOUSING 50+ YEARS OLD •	• HOUSING, AGE NOT KNOWN •	• HABITABLE ROOMS* •	• HABITABLE ROOMS* •	• HABITABLE ROOMS* •	• HABITABLE ROOMS* •	• HABITABLE ROOMS* •	• HABITABLE ROOMS* •	• HABITABLE ROOMS* •	• HABITABLE ROOMS* NOT KNOWN •	• CTax Band A •	• CTax Band B •	• CTax Band C •	• CTax Band D •	• CTax Band E •	• CTax Band F •	• CTax Band G •	• CTax Band H •	• Unknown •
Catchment Non Denominational Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.177	0.500	0.063	0.227	0.215	0.210	0.155	0.196	0.222	0.000	0.005	0.109	0.182	0.208	0.215	0.261	0.222	0.156	0.165	0.099	0.134	0.210	0.210	0.235	0.000	0.222
Non Catchment Non Denominational Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.048	0.083	0.000	0.067	0.062	0.009	0.046	0.039	0.222	0.000	0.000	0.031	0.048	0.044	0.067	0.073	0.222	0.045	0.053	0.054	0.026	0.058	0.050	0.058	0.000	0.222
Sub-Total	0.226	0.583	0.063	0.294	0.277	0.219	0.201	0.235	0.444	0.000	0.005	0.140	0.230	0.253	0.282	0.335	0.444	0.201	0.217	0.153	0.160	0.247	0.260	0.313	0.000	0.444
Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.045	0.042	0.000	0.045	0.037	0.018	0.050	0.020	0.333	0.000	0.000	0.042	0.053	0.036	0.051	0.036	0.333	0.053	0.070	0.047	0.022	0.020	0.031	0.029	0.000	0.333
Non Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Primary <sup>1</sup>	0.005	0.083	0.000	0.011	0.008	0.003	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.006	0.002	0.005	0.014	0.000	0.001	0.004	0.007	0.006	0.006	0.007	0.010	0.000	0.000
Sub-Total	0.050	0.125	0.000	0.056	0.045	0.021	0.054	0.020	0.333	0.000	0.000	0.045	0.059	0.038	0.056	0.050	0.333	0.055	0.074	0.054	0.029	0.026	0.038	0.039	0.000	0.333
Catchment Non Denominational Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.181	0.167	0.000	0.269	0.254	0.261	0.146	0.069	0.111	0.000	0.005	0.082	0.190	0.181	0.222	0.337	0.111	0.159	0.145	0.120	0.157	0.221	0.197	0.306	0.000	0.111
Non Catchment Non Denominational Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.013	0.042	0.000	0.028	0.017	0.015	0.009	0.020	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.010	0.014	0.009	0.011	0.028	0.000	0.009	0.009	0.011	0.026	0.016	0.005	0.031	0.000	0.000
Sub-Total	0.194	0.208	0.000	0.297	0.271	0.277	0.155	0.088	0.111	0.000	0.005	0.092	0.204	0.189	0.234	0.364	0.111	0.168	0.153	0.131	0.182	0.237	0.202	0.337	0.000	0.111
Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.049	0.000	0.000	0.081	0.082	0.015	0.041	0.039	0.000	0.000	0.005	0.033	0.042	0.019	0.096	0.087	0.000	0.025	0.056	0.034	0.045	0.025	0.080	0.072	0.000	0.000
Non Catchment Denominational (Roman Catholic) Secondary <sup>1</sup>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-Total	0.050	0.000	0.000	0.081	0.082	0.015	0.041	0.039	0.000	0.000	0.005	0.033	0.042	0.020	0.096	0.087	0.000	0.026	0.057	0.034	0.045	0.025	0.080	0.072	0.000	0.000
Special <sup>2</sup>	0.007	0.000	0.000	0.006	0.007	0.006	0.007	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.009	0.003	0.010	0.006	0.000	0.006	0.009	0.006	0.006	0.003	0.009	0.006	0.000	0.000
Fee Paying <sup>3</sup>	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.081	0.030	0.018	0.003	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.007	0.027	0.083	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.016	0.017	0.089	0.000	0.000
Further Education <sup>3</sup>	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.000	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.000	0.000
Left School <sup>3</sup>	0.038	0.000	0.000	0.039	0.042	0.027	0.039	0.029	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.022	0.052	0.036	0.029	0.053	0.000	0.042	0.040	0.037	0.061	0.035	0.021	0.044	0.000	0.000
Private Home Tuition <sup>3</sup>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
School Code Out of Range <sup>3</sup>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Unspecified	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-Total	0.061	0.000	0.000	0.126	0.080	0.052	0.051	0.029	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.027	0.064	0.046	0.067	0.145	0.000	0.049	0.051	0.045	0.070	0.054	0.048	0.141	0.000	0.000

(Aged 0-18 by School Year) <sup>3</sup>																										
Total Child per House Ratio	0.746	1.417	0.250	1.090	0.903	0.702	0.668	0.480	1.778	0.000	0.081	0.514	0.766	0.724	0.895	1.143	1.778	0.689	0.733	0.607	0.623	0.722	0.767	1.062	0.000	1.778
Total Number of Children	3578	34	4	389	803	231	2052	49	16	0	18	453	1381	424	709	577	16	477	948	325	195	496	572	549	0	16

<sup>1</sup> Ratios calculated by enrolment year and make no allowance for the impact of deferring entry to P1 (7 yrs for primary and 6 yrs for secondary).

<sup>2</sup> Ratios include primary and secondary enrolment years plus young adults to 18 years.

<sup>3</sup> Note that the values in the first table are a subset of this latter table. It is not a summary of the data in the first table. The calculations include all children, from 0 to 18 years of age, irrespective of educational circumstances in the selected catchment unit. It will change on a daily basis as young adults of 19 yrs are deleted and/or births added. The deletion of 19 yr olds is an automatic daily, overnight task. Information on births is generally provided in weeks but in arrears. Thus the deletion of 19 year olds will typically not match the addition of 0 year olds.

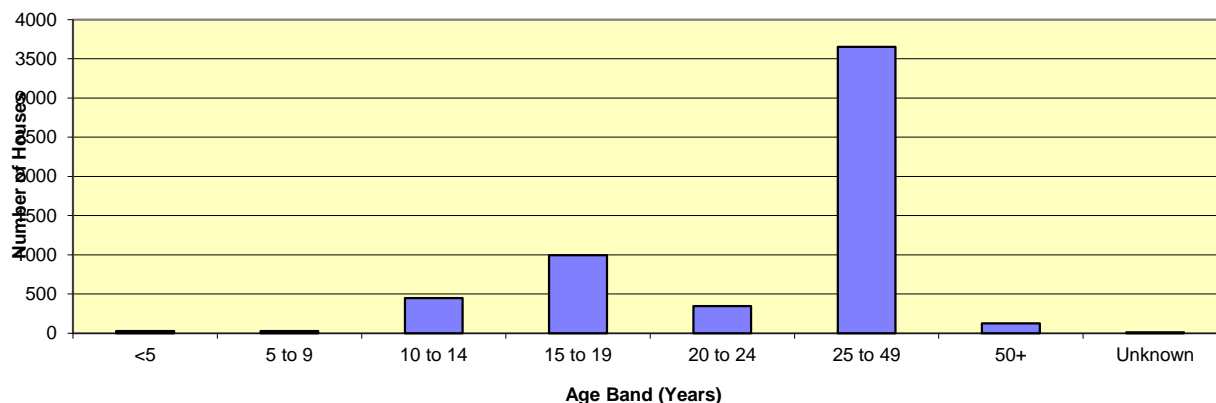
<sup>4</sup> Habitable rooms as indicated by Lothian Joint Valuation Board. Basic room count only.

**385 - The James Young High School**  
**Date of Survey - June 2014**

Age of Housing (Years)

	<5	5 to 9	10 to 14	15 to 19	20 to 24	25 to 49	50+	Unknown
No. of Houses	26	27	446	993	347	3651	125	9

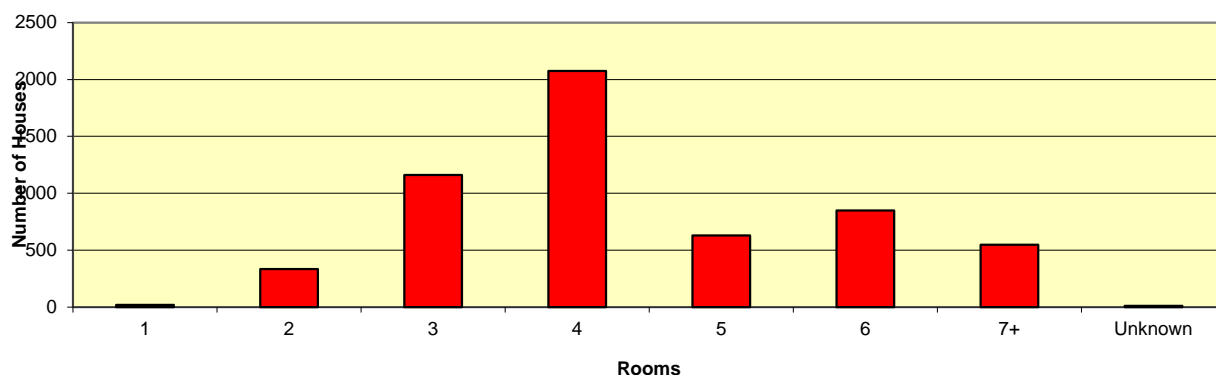
Age of Housing



Number of Habitable Rooms

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7+	Unknown
No. of Houses	20	333	1160	2075	630	848	548	10

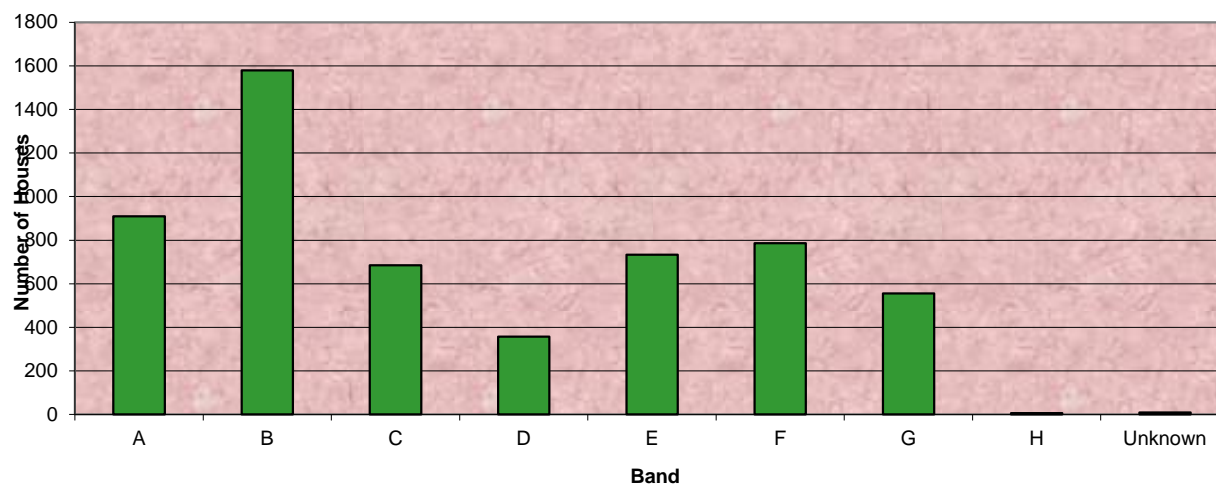
Number of Habitable Rooms



Council Tax band

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Unknown
No. of Houses	910	1579	685	358	734	786	556	7	9
% of Houses	16.18%	28.08%	12.18%	6.37%	13.05%	13.98%	9.89%	0.12%	0.16%
Value	£684,320	£1,385,304	£686,829	£403,824	£1,011,944	£1,280,653	£1,045,280	£15,792	n/a

Council Tax Bands



Index 3.54



**385 - The James Young High School**  
**Date of Survey - June 2014**

**Child per house Calculations**

Number of children							
Households	0	1	2	3	4	5+	All
<b>Responding</b>	2715	732	707	210	51	12	4427
%	61.33	16.53	15.97	4.74	1.15	0.27	100
<b>Non-responding</b>	795	175	95	37	12	2	1116
%	71.24	15.68	8.51	3.32	1.08	0.18	100
<b>All **</b>	3510	907	802	247	63	14	5543
%	63.32	16.36	14.47	4.46	1.14	0.25	100

\* Includes 713 unknown households

\*\* Excludes 81 vacant households and 32 sheltered households

### 385 - The James Young High School

Date of Survey - June 2014

#### Pre-school Eligibility

Session	Deferrals		Pre-school <sup>(2)</sup>	Ante pre-school			
	Sept-Dec <sup>(1)</sup>	Jan-Feb		August	January	April	Total <sup>(2)</sup>
2015/2016	54	25	173	94	51	26	171
2016/2017	54	32	171	82	59	22	163
2017/2018	51	26	163	74	53	22	149
2018/2019	59	22	149	62	49	14	125
2019/2020	53	22	125	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
2020/2021*	49	14	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

\* NHS Lothian Births and Deaths Status:

N/A

(1) No statutory entitlement

(2) Annual cohorts are actual, not calculated, and thus do not include additional children from new and proposed housing. Historically, cohorts increase throughout the sessional year, March - February. [See pre-primary catchment totals for further details.](#)

#### Pre-school Participation - Session 2015/2016

Age group	Establishment type									
	Council		Private		Independent		Voluntary		All <sup>(4)</sup>	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
Sep-Dec Deferrals	1	1.85	1	1.85	0	0.00	0	0.00	2	3.70
Jan-Feb Deferrals	11	44.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	11	44.00
Pre-school	145	83.82	16	9.25	0	0.00	0	0.00	161	93.06
Ante pre-school	131	139.36	12	12.77	0	0.00	0	0.00	143	83.63
All	288	83.24	29	8.38	0	0.00	0	0.00	317	91.62

(3) Full adjusted cohort is only available between 1 March & 30 June each year assuming data processing for the preceeding school enrolment year is complete.

(4) During late December and late March, % figures may exceed 100 as ante pre-school children who will be eligible the following month will have been allocated a place but will not be included in the base number until the beginning of the following month.

Adjusted Cohort	Actual/ Predicted	Deferrals		Total
		Sept-Dec	Jan-Feb	
	Actual	2	11	13
170	Predicted	2	14	16
174	Predicted	2	11	13
164	Predicted	2	10	12
149	Predicted	2	10	12
129	Predicted <sup>(3)</sup>	2	6	8

**385 - The James Young High School****Date of Survey - June 2014**

	NO.	%.
Total Number of Dwellings Identified	5624	100.00
No Householder Details Obtained	713	12.68
Vacant Dwellings	81	1.44
Sheltered Dwellings*	32	0.57
Information Obtained At Door	1334	n/a
Survey Officer Letterforms Outstanding	0	n/a
Returned Letterforms	3061	n/a
Office Letterforms Outstanding	577	n/a
<b>OVERALL RESPONSE*</b>	<b>4798</b>	<b>85.80</b>

\* Sheltered Dwellings are excluded from overall response rate %

## Document 8

WLC Education Services: Capacity, Places Granted and Available in Pre-school Establishments																
Summary Report as at 30 May 2016																
Key:																
0- Establishments at capacity																
0-18 Population																
Pre-school																
Incoming mail																
Error Reports																
0-18 summary workbooks																
Rolls and Capacities																
SEEMIS Links/Reports																
Catchment Review Options																
General school information																
School roll forecasts																
Roll forecast factors																
Applications for admission																
J20																
C																
D																
E																
F																
G																
H																
I																
J																
K																
L																
M																
N																
O																
P																
Q																
R																
S																
Capacity																
Deferred P1s																
Places Granted (Pre-school)																
Places Granted (Ante Pre-school)																
Places Available																
WaitingList																
School Name																
Bathgate Early Years Centre	60	60	0	3	0	39	26	0	21	31	0	0	0	0	1 PS .5 APS	Bathgate Early Years Centre
Bathgate West Nursery School	50	50	1	1	0	32	18	0	16	31	0	1	0	1	1 PS .1 APS	Bathgate West Nursery School
Bellsquarry Primary School	30	20	2	0	0	11	9	0	17	11	0	0	0	0		Bellsquarry Primary School
Big Bird Nursery	30	0	2	0	0	19	0	0	20	0	0	-11	0	-11	3 PS .6 APS	Big Bird Nursery
Blackridge Primary School	30	20	2	2	0	9	10	0	16	8	0	3	0	3		Blackridge Primary School
Bonnytoun Nursery School	30	30	2	3	0	18	13	0	10	14	0	0	0	0	1 PS .4 APS	Bonnytoun Nursery School
Bridgend Primary School	20	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	12	0	0	1	0	1		Bridgend Primary School
Bright Horizons (Bankton Square) Nursery	40	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	19	0	0	4	0	4	3 PS .12 APS	Bright Horizons (Bankton Square) Nursery
Broxburn Primary School	50	40	3	3	0	23	22	0	24	15	0	0	0	0	2 APS	Broxburn Primary School
Busy Bees Nursery	65	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	14	0	0	37	0	37	4 PS .7 APS	Busy Bees Nursery
Carmondean Primary School	50	40	3	1	0	26	23	0	20	14	0	1	2	3	1 PS .3 APS	Carmondean Primary School
Croftmalloch Primary School	30	20	1	0	0	15	9	0	13	10	0	1	1	2		Croftmalloch Primary School
Deans Primary School	50	40	2	2	0	26	19	0	22	19	0	0	0	0		Deans Primary School
Dochmont Infant School	18	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	7	0	0	1	0	1		Dochmont Infant School
East Calder Primary School	40	40	0	2	0	20	24	0	19	14	0	1	0	1		East Calder Primary School
Easterhouse Nursery School	35	35	1	2	0	11	15	0	23	18	0	0	0	0	4 APS	Easterhouse Nursery School
Elburn Nursery Class	30	30	1	3	0	16	11	0	13	16	0	0	0	0	3 PS .3 APS	Elburn Nursery Class
Falla Hill Primary School	20	20	0	1	0	7	7	0	9	9	0	4	3	7	1 APS	Falla Hill Primary School
Fauldhouse Nursery Class	40	30	2	0	0	20	10	0	14	13	0	4	7	11		Fauldhouse Nursery Class
First Adventures Nursery	43	0	1	0	0	21	0	0	16	0	0	5	0	5	5 PS .5 APS	First Adventures Nursery
Glenvue Nursery School	30	20	1	1	0	14	10	0	15	9	0	0	0	0		Glenvue Nursery School
Greenrigg Primary School	20	20	0	1	0	12	7	0	8	9	0	0	3	3	2 PS .1 APS	Greenrigg Primary School
Hopefield Nursery School	30	30	0	1	0	13	14	0	17	15	0	0	0	0		Hopefield Nursery School
Howden St Andrew's Primary School	20	20	0	0	0	13	11	0	6	9	0	1	0	1	5 APS	Howden St Andrew's Primary School
Inverlambd Early Years Centre	50	40	2	0	0	23	17	0	24	21	0	1	2	3	1 APS	Inverlambd Early Years Centre
Kirkhill Nursery School	39	30	7	1	0	13	14	0	15	15	0	4	0	4		Kirkhill Nursery School
Kirknewton Primary School	30	30	4	0	0	7	14	0	10	11	0	9	5	14		Kirknewton Primary School
Knightsbridge Early Years Centre	40	40	3	0	0	19	19	0	18	20	0	0	1	1	1 PS .8 APS	Knightsbridge Early Years Centre
Ladywell Nursery School	50	40	3	0	0	28	20	0	18	19	0	1	1	2	1 PS	Ladywell Nursery School
Letham Primary School	40	39	3	1	0	19	21	0	18	17	0	0	0	0		Letham Primary School
Linlithgow Bridge Primary School	20	20	1	2	0	14	9	0	5	9	0	0	0	0	1 APS	Linlithgow Bridge Primary School
Linlithgow Primary School	49	40	3	1	0	31	23	0	15	16	0	0	0	0	2 PS .7 APS	Linlithgow Primary School
Livingston Village Primary School	50	20	1	0	0	25	9	0	24	11	0	0	0	0	2 PS .8 APS	Livingston Village Primary School
Longridge Primary School	20	20	0	0	0	6	5	0	11	4	0	3	11	14		Longridge Primary School
Mid Calder Primary School	30	30	2	1	0	13	9	0	15	14	0	0	6	6	1 APS	Mid Calder Primary School
Murrayfield Primary School	40	30	1	1	0	24	15	0	14	14	0	1	0	1	5 APS	Murrayfield Primary School
Murrayfield Farm Primary School	20	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	5	0	0	4	0	4	3 APS	Murrayfield Farm Primary School

## Document 9

West Lothian P7S1 Placing Request Analysis as at 30 May 2016

Requested School	Catchment School																		
		Requests In	From West Lothian Schools	From Edinburgh Schools	From East Lothian Schools	From Midlothian Schools	Armada Academy	Bathgate Academy	Broxburn Academy	Linlithgow Academy	West Calder High School	Whitburn Academy	Deans Community High School	Inverlmond Community High School	The James Young High School	St Kentigern's Academy	St Margaret's Academy	Non West Lothian Secondary	Requested School
	Requests Out		239				14	34	5	1	20	13	11	81	4	34	22	6	
	To West Lothian Schools	238	232	0	0	0	14	34	5	1	13	13	11	81	4	34	22	6	
	To Edinburgh Schools		0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	To East Lothian Schools		0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	To Midlothian Schools		0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Armada Academy	14	14	0	0	0		5	1				2				6		Armada Academy
	Bathgate Academy	10	10	0	0	0	6						1				2	1	Bathgate Academy
	Broxburn Academy	18	18	0	0	0				1				1	2			14	
Linlithgow Academy	27	24	0	0	0		1	1				2		2		17	1	3	Linlithgow Academy
West Calder High School	11	11	0	0	0		3					2	1			1	4		West Calder High School
Whitburn Academy	7	4	0	0	0	3	1											3	Whitburn Academy
Deans Community High School	26	26	0	0	0	2	1	1						20				2	Deans Community High School
Inverlmond Community High School	13	13	0	0	0						1		7		3		2		Inverlmond Community High School
The James Young High School	50	50	0	0	0						8		1	40				1	The James Young High School
St Kentigern's Academy	32	32	0	0	0	2	22					6	1				1		St Kentigern's Academy
St Margaret's Academy	30	30	0	0	0	1	1	2			4					5			St Margaret's Academy
Non West Lothian Secondary	7	7	0	0	0						7								Non West Lothian Secondary
							Armada Academy	Bathgate Academy	Broxburn Academy	Linlithgow Academy	West Calder High School	Whitburn Academy	Deans Community High School	Inverlmond Community High School	The James Young High School	St Kentigern's Academy	St Margaret's Academy	Non West Lothian Secondary	Catchment School

## Document 10





SCOTTISH EXECUTIVE

## Education Department

**Circular No 3/2004**

Chief Executives of Local Authorities

Copy to: Directors of Education  
Chief Executive, COSLA  
General Secretary, ADES

**Colin M Reeves**  
**Head of Schools Division**  
Victoria Quay  
Edinburgh EH6 6QQ

Telephone: 0131-244 7870  
Fax: 0131-244 1474  
Colin.Reeves@scotland.gov.uk

10 December 2004

Dear Chief Executive

### **GUIDANCE ON DETERMINING SCHOOL CAPACITIES**

During the passage of the Standards in Scotland's Schools etc. Act 2000 the Scottish Executive undertook to formulate guidance on the determination of school capacities before the commencement of the sub-section in the Act which introduces an exception to the duty to comply with placing requests on the grounds of school capacity.

This guidance meets that undertaking, in preparation for the commencement on 31 December 2004 of the sub-section concerning school capacity. This guidance was developed in consultation with representatives from COSLA, ADES, HMIE, the Scottish Parent Teacher Council, the Scottish School Board Association, and West Lothian Council. Teaching unions and other representative bodies were also asked for their comments. Education authorities have of course been determining school capacities for many years, and will have developed their own methodologies for their particular areas. This guidance is intended though to provide a useful context and framework within which to consider school capacities, taking into account local circumstances.

This guidance is principally for education authorities, but will also be of interest to parents and others. It will therefore be made available on the Scottish Executive website ([www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk)) and on the Executive's 'Parentzone' website ([www.parentzonescotland.gov.uk](http://www.parentzonescotland.gov.uk))

Yours faithfully

**COLIN M REEVES**

## **DETERMINING SCHOOL CAPACITIES**

### **PURPOSE**

1. This circular provides guidance to education authorities on aspects of the determination of “school capacity”. This is statutory guidance issued under Section 28A(1A) of the Education (Scotland) Act 1980 (the “1980 Act”), and authorities are required to have regard to it. It specifically addresses the exception to the duty to comply with placing requests in what will become section 28A(3)(a)(vii) of the 1980 Act, concerning school capacity, as from 31 December 2004.
2. Although education authorities are required to have regard to this guidance, it remains the responsibility of authorities under the 1980 Act to determine whether the individual circumstances of a placing request fall within any of the statutory exceptions.
3. Different factors will have a greater or lesser impact on school capacities depending on local circumstances, and the effective management of the relevant factors. In view of this we have not set out a single blueprint for authorities to follow when determining school capacities. It is for education authorities, as part of their duties and responsibilities, to determine school capacities and to be accountable to their electorates for their policies and decisions.

### **SCOPE AND COMMENCEMENT**

4. Education authorities are responsible for the delivery of education services at the local level. That carries with it many attendant responsibilities, including the administration of the placing request system in their area. The legislation on placing requests sets the broad framework within which authorities may decide their own policies and guidelines, as appropriate.
5. The last three lines of Section 44(4) of the Standards in Scotland’s Schools etc. Act 2000 will come into force on 31 December 2004. This inserts an amendment into Section 28A of the 1980 Act by way of a new sub-section which will enable authorities to refuse a placing request in certain circumstances if to allow it would have the consequence that the capacity of the school would be exceeded in terms of pupil numbers. The new provision on school capacity in relation to placing requests will become section 28A(3)(a)(vii) of the 1980 Act. It will read:

“though neither of the tests set out in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above is satisfied, have the consequence that the capacity of the school would be exceeded in terms of pupil numbers”.

The full text of the new Section 28A(3) of the 1980 Act is set out in the Annex to this guidance.

6. This guidance does not relate to placing requests involving a child or young person with additional support needs; such requests are governed by the Education (Additional Support for Learning) (Scotland) Act 2004. This Act is expected to be commenced in the autumn of 2005 and contains the same provision concerning school capacity as section 28A(3) of the 1980 Act.

## **BACKGROUND**

7. Education authorities already determine school capacities for various purposes, and have developed their own methodologies and systems for doing so. Authorities may find it helpful to discuss with each other the different methods they use.

8. Authorities will want to ensure that their system for determining school capacities is open, transparent, fair and rigorous. They will also want to ensure that this system is applied consistently to schools across their area. Authorities will, of course, regularly review school capacities and revise them as necessary. Under Section 28B of the 1980 Act, authorities are required to make information available about their arrangements for placing children in schools. To aid transparency, we suggest that authorities consider detailing how they determine school capacities as part of this information.

9. There are many factors which impinge on school capacities and, in determining the capacity of any given school, authorities will need to consider how factors can be managed and what effect this will have on a school's capacity. Management of time and space in a school can reduce the impact physical and non-physical factors have on a school's capacity.

## **RELEVANT LEGISLATION**

10. The general role and responsibilities of education authorities are set out in legislation. Two pieces of subordinate legislation are of particularly relevance when considering school capacities. These are:

- Regulation 8 from the Schools General (Scotland) Regulations 1975 (SI 1975/1133); and
- the School Premises (General Requirements and Standards) Regulations 1967 (SI 1967/1199), as amended.

### **Schools General (Scotland) Regulations 1975 (SI 1975/1133)**

11. Regulation 8 (1) of the Schools General (Scotland) Regulations 1975, states that:

“An education authority shall determine from time to time the maximum number of pupils who may be suitably accommodated in every room to which this regulation applies in any school under their management and, in discharging their duty under this regulation, the authority shall have regard to the dimensions of the room and the type of equipment provided, or to be provided, the safety and health of the pupils to be accommodated and the type of instruction to be given, in the room; and any determination under the regulation may provide for different maximum numbers in relation to different types of instruction.”

Regulation 8 also requires education authorities to ensure that each school keeps a record of these maximum numbers of pupils for each room in the school. Under the regulations “room” means every room that is, or may be, used for any form of instruction and open plan teaching areas.

## **School Premises (General Requirements and Standards) Regulations 1967 (SI 1967/1199)**

12. The School Premises (General Requirements and Standards) Regulations 1967, as amended, set out standards in relation to the minimum requirements for school sites, playing fields and educational accommodation. They also prescribe standards for the provision of ancillary accommodation including kitchen premises, sanitary facilities, washing accommodation, storage accommodation, medical inspection accommodation, and staff accommodation. Authorities should be aware of these Regulations when determining school capacities. For further information, please contact Harry McWilliams in the Schools Division of the Scottish Executive Education Department on 0131 244 0943 and at [Harry.McWilliams@scotland.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:Harry.McWilliams@scotland.gsi.gov.uk).

### **Other legislation**

13. Other legislation that may be relevant when determining school capacities includes:

- employment law, which sets minimum requirements for the authority's employees in relation to sanitary facilities, office accommodation, etc.;
- the Education (Lower Primary Class Sizes) (Scotland) Regulations 1999 (SI 1999/1080);
- the accessibility strategies that authorities are implementing under the Education (Disabilities Strategies and Pupils' Educational Records) (Scotland) Act 2002, and authorities' obligations under the Disability Discrimination Act 1995.

### **PHYSICAL FACTORS**

14. Authorities will of course take into account a wide range of physical factors when determining school capacities. However this does not mean that all such factors will necessarily have an impact on any given school's capacity, and the degree of impact such factors have will differ from school to school.

15. It may be that authorities can address and 'adjust' the impact of physical factors on a school's capacity through management solutions. For example, the impact of narrow corridors may be reduced if a one-way system is in operation. Equally the impact of particular "pinch points" in a school may be reduced by timetabling to minimise the problem.

### **Physical size of school**

16. Whilst the physical size of a school will clearly limit its capacity, education authorities will want to consider the flexible use of space, and how the use of space affects school capacities. In determining school capacities authorities will need to take into account:

- the size and number of classrooms;
- the size of dining spaces;
- the number of toilets;
- any circulation requirements;
- the size and number of any staircases;
- planning to improve access to education for pupils with disabilities.

17. Also relevant may be the design of the building (open plan, modern, traditional, etc.) and how this bears on the use of space. If a building includes community facilities within the school authorities will need to decide which parts of the building are to be taken into consideration when determining a school's capacity.

### **Teaching Facilities**

18. In determining school capacities authorities will need to consider specialist areas for the teaching of specific subjects. These will include areas and facilities such as:

- science labs;
- sports facilities;
- craft workshops;
- teaching kitchens;
- ICT rooms;
- music rooms and studios;
- art rooms;
- libraries;
- TV, video, multimedia rooms;
- drama rooms and studios;
- other non-classroom teaching areas, such as general purpose rooms used by classes as necessary.

Some schools make provision for pupils with additional support needs, and this may also need to be considered by authorities when determining capacities. Authorities need to make a judgement about how the number, size, and availability of areas and facilities such as those above, and the flexibility with which they can be used, will affect a school's capacity.

### **Non-Teaching Facilities**

19. Non-teaching facilities can have an impact on school capacities. These include such things as:

- pupil social space;
- parenting rooms;
- the size of any playground(s);
- storage facilities;
- the number of toilets;
- dining spaces.

### **Temporary School Accommodation and Facilities**

20. The status accorded to temporary school accommodation is also a factor to be considered when determining school capacities. Authorities may wish to distinguish between permanent and temporary accommodation, and will want to make clear how temporary accommodation has been taken into account in the determination of any given school's capacity.

## **Health and Safety**

21. Health and safety issues will also be relevant. These include factors such as the avoidance of excessive over-crowding in corridors and stairs, and fire evacuation considerations.

## **NON-PHYSICAL FACTORS**

22. As well as the physical size of a school's buildings and facilities other factors may have an effect on the number of pupils a school can accept. These include factors such as the class size limits and timetabling. Authorities will want to consider the points made in paragraph 9 above about the management of physical and non-physical factors, and the impact this can have on school capacities.

### **Class sizes**

23. Statutory requirements on the size of classes are set out in the Education (Lower Primary Class Sizes) (Scotland) Regulations 1999 (SI 1999/1080). Maximum sizes for timetabled classes are also detailed in the *Scheme of Salaries and Conditions of Service Document for Teaching Staff in School Education*. In determining school capacities authorities will need to ensure that class sizes will be in accordance with these limits, and any changes to them. The most up to date information on class size limits can be obtained from Rod Minty of the Teachers Division in the Scottish Executive Education Department. He can be contacted on 0131 244 0988 and at [Rod.Minty@scotland.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:Rod.Minty@scotland.gsi.gov.uk).

### **Timetabling**

24. Timetabling will be a major factor in determining school capacities for secondary schools. Authorities will want to consider how timetabling can be used to optimise the use of classrooms and other facilities, and therefore increase a school's capacity. This will be closely linked to the availability of specific teaching facilities (e.g. science laboratories, sports halls). Authorities will also want to consider the amount of space needed for the safe circulation of pupils between lessons and at break and lunch times.

## **CONCLUSION**

25. It is for education authorities themselves to determine the capacity of individual schools. Whilst this guidance sets out some of the factors they will want to consider when determining school capacities it is not exhaustive. Authorities will, of course, want to exercise discretion and take into account the individual circumstances of schools.

## **ENQUIRIES**

26. Enquiries relating to this circular should be addressed to Ben Haynes in the Schools Division in the Scottish Executive Education Department, based in Victoria Quay, Edinburgh, EH6 6QQ, telephone 0131 244 7048. Enquiries can also be e-mailed to: [schoolcapacity@scotland.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:schoolcapacity@scotland.gsi.gov.uk).

27. Electronic copies of this guidance are available on the Scottish Executive and 'Parentzone' websites at [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk) and [www.parentzonescotland.gov.uk](http://www.parentzonescotland.gov.uk). Hard copies of this guidance are also available by contacting Schools Division in the Scottish Executive on 0131 244 4485.

Scottish Executive Education Department  
10 December 2004

## **Note**

Summary reference is made in this guidance to relevant primary and secondary legislation, although it cannot be taken as an authoritative interpretation of any statutory provisions. Interested parties need to refer to the legislation and regulations directly for full details.

## ANNEX

Section 28A(3) of the Education (Scotland) Act 1980, as inserted by Section 1 of the Education (Scotland) Act 1981, Section 28A(3A) to (3E) of the 1980 Act, Section 33 of the Education (Scotland) Act 1996, and Section 44 of the Standards in Scotland's Schools etc Act 2000, sets out the exceptions to the duty on an education authority to comply with a placing request. It states (with the new sub-section highlighted in bold):

“(3) The duty imposed by subsection (1) above does not apply-

- (a) if placing the child in the specified school would –
  - (i) make it necessary for the authority to take an additional teacher into employment;
  - (ii) give rise to significant expenditure on extending or otherwise altering the accommodation at or facilities provided in connection with the school;
  - (iii) be seriously detrimental to the continuity of the child’s education;
  - (iv) be likely to be seriously detrimental to order and discipline in the school;
  - (v) be likely to be seriously detrimental to the educational well being of pupils attending the school;
  - (vi) assuming that pupil numbers remain constant, make it necessary at the commencement of a future stage of the child's primary education, for the authority to elect to create an additional class (or an additional composite class) in the specified school or take an additional teacher into employment at the school; or
  - (vii) though neither of the tests set out in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) above is satisfied, have the consequence that the capacity of the school would be exceeded in terms of pupil numbers.**
- (b) if the education normally provided at the specified school is not suited to the age, ability or aptitude of the child;
- (c) if the education authority have already required the child to discontinue his attendance at the specified school;
- (d) if, where the specified school is a special school, the child does not have special educational needs requiring the education or special facilities normally provided at that school; or
- (e) if the specified school is a single sex school (within the meaning given to that expression by section 26 of the Sex Discrimination Act 1975) and the child is not of the sex admitted or taken (under that section) to be admitted to the school.”

but an education authority may place a child in the specified school notwithstanding paragraphs (a) to (e) above.”



## Document 11

## Table 1

## Start Of Session Rolls

	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P1-7
2015	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

[illegible]

Current Score: 25

P1-P3 25

P4-P7 25

Acceptable Minimum Composite Stage Size 5

☐ Infant/Junior split

☐ Ignore exceptional stage ◀ ▶

**Enter Primary School Data**

School Name:

No. of Stages:

Roll By Stage:  P1  P2  P3  P4  P5  P6  P7  Total

Class Bases Available:

Physical Class Size Limit:

Class reduction P1-P3

☐ Max. Class = 18

☒ Max. Class = 30

☒ P1 Max. Class = 25

End class allocation

☒ None

☐ Single stage

☐ Composites

☐ Both

School roll source

☐ Key them in

☒ PrimRoll.xls

☐ PrimRolls3YearForecast.xls

☐ School forecast workbook

Composite Class Limits

P1-P3:

P4-P7:

☐ Infant/Junior split

Acceptable Minimum Composite Stage Size:

Ignore exceptional stage: ☐

**Table 2**

Sample Single Stream School (Maximum Roll)

Class Organisation: Unoptimised (Top Down)

P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	Total
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	231

**Minimum Class Organisation (un-optimised)**

Stage/Class	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7
Non-Composite A	19		30	33	33	33	33
Non-Composite B							
Non-Composite C							
Non-Composite D							
Composite A	14	22	3				
Composite B		11					
Totals	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Original Total	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Difference +/-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

6 standard classes formed

2 two stage composite classes formed

0 multi stage composite classes formed

8 class bases required

8 class bases available

19 pupils in end class

smallest composite stage group or class = 3

1 composite stage groups or classes <=5

one nursery teacher required (capacity 20AM, 20PM)

no special classes

**Core teaching staff allocation**

FTE allocation	HT	DHT	PT	T	Total
Class contact	1	0	1	7	9
Management relief	1	0	0.4		1.4
Total					10.4

MeanSIMDRank	Order	18s Target
0.00	0	

**Table 3**

Sample Single Stream School (Maximum Roll)

Class Organisation: Unoptimised (Bottom Up)

P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	Total
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	231

**Minimum Class Organisation (un-optimised)**

Stage/Class	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7
Non-Composite A	25			32	33	33	33
Non-Composite B							
Non-Composite C							
Non-Composite D							
Composite A	8	17	9	1			
Composite B		16	24				
Totals	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Original Total	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Difference +/-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

5 standard classes formed

3 two stage composite classes formed

0 multi stage composite classes formed

8 class bases required

8 class bases available

33 pupils in end class

smallest composite stage group or class = 1

1 composite stage groups or classes &lt;=5

one nursery teacher required (capacity 20AM, 20PM)

no special classes

**Core teaching staff allocation**

FTE allocation	HT	DHT	PT	T	Total
Class contact	1	0	1	7	9
Management relief	1	0	0.4		1.4
Total					10.4

MeanSIMDRank	Order	18s Target
0.00	0	

## Document 12

Table 1

## WEST LOTHIAN COUNCIL - EDUCATION &amp; CULTURAL SERVICES

## START OF SESSION SECONDARY SCHOOL ROLLS, DRAFT 2016, ACTUAL 2015 - 1993 (i)

	S1 Repeat/0-18/P7 Check +/-	Redistributed IN	Applications OUT	S1 Limit - Apps. Upd.	2014 Total S1 Available +/-	Application Update	START OF SESSION ROLLS							Draft 2016 Total	START OF SESSION ROLLS						2015 Total	START OF SESSION ROLLS						2014 Total
							S1 <sup>(iii)</sup>	S2 <sup>(iii)</sup>	S3 <sup>(iii)</sup>	S4 <sup>(iii)</sup>	S5 <sup>(iii)</sup>	S6 <sup>(iv)</sup>	Special <sup>(iv)</sup>		S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6		S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	
Armada Academy				22	22 (22)	193	193	134	150	128	112	87		804	177	167	162	130	128	74	838	163	154	131	148	97	82	775
Bathgate Academy				42	42 (207)	173	173	132	151	180	115	78		829	171	147	153	135	136	88	830	151	150	133	160	158	89	841
Broxburn Academy				47	47 (211)	168	168	163	147	164	132	96		870	193	137	136	161	121	106	854	138	138	160	148	146	118	848
Deans Community High School				8	8 (172)	188	188	178	199	177	147	121		1010	191	173	178	175	164	110	991	174	178	177	195	168	92	984
Inverlmond Community High School				53	53 (222)	181	181	178	191	213	154	112		1029	218	196	198	186	157	125	1080	195	213	187	190	184	108	1077
Linlithgow Academy				1	1 (210)	214	214	239	193	200	231	153		1230	187	240	193	242	186	157	1205	233	194	237	195	180	145	1184
St Kentigern's Academy				0	0 (219)	219	219	215	213	214	195	125		1181	238	214	212	218	191	126	1199	212	214	218	214	189	139	1186
St Margaret's Academy				-3	-3 (191)	199	199	198	200	199	180	145		1121	198	197	199	193	174	148	1109	194	199	195	196	182	129	1095
The James Young High School				3	3 (166)	212	212	202	235	209	171	162		1191	184	187	213	201	192	147	1124	183	211	202	226	187	127	1136
West Calder High School				61	61 (189)	135	135	163	173	169	139	103		882	124	134	154	154	158	98	822	136	150	156	175	144	97	858
Whitburn Academy				66	66 (208)	149	149	149	138	154	121	69		780	148	133	143	153	113	73	763	130	148	155	143	124	65	765
<b>totals</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>+303</b>	<b>303 (356)</b>	<b>2031</b>	<b>2031</b>	<b>1951</b>	<b>1990</b>	<b>2007</b>	<b>1697</b>	<b>1251</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10927</b>	<b>2029</b>	<b>1925</b>	<b>1941</b>	<b>1948</b>	<b>1720</b>	<b>1252</b>	<b>10815</b>	<b>1909</b>	<b>1949</b>	<b>1951</b>	<b>1990</b>	<b>1759</b>	<b>1191</b>	<b>10749</b>

P7\_S1 Transfer within normal range

Comments:

- (i) SEED Census 1998-Draft 2016, Staffing and Organisation previously
- (ii) Draft 2016 S1 obtained from Pupil Placement P7-S1 Transfer Information
- (iii) Draft 2016 S2, S3 and S4 are current S1, S2 and S3 from SEEMIS
- (iv) Draft 2016 S5 and S6 calculated from 2015 Census SSR data
- (v) Intake Limits agreed with HT's

Session Draft 2016 - 1998 totals include SEN pupils.

**NB Neither stage migration or housing have been applied to the Draft 2016 Forecast**

Table 2

## WEST LOTHIAN COUNCIL - EDUCATION &amp; CULTURAL SERVICES

## POTENTIAL S1 ADMISSIONS - ANALYSIS BY ASSOCIATED PRIMARY SCHOOL ATTENDANCE USING 2015 START OF SESSION SCHOOL ROLLS

S1 Admission Year	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	Design S1 Intake Limit
Current Primary Stage (2015)	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	
Armadale Academy	227	214	209	200	225	183	187	220
Bathgate Academy	247	248	226	227	200	188	179	220
Broxburn Academy	184	166	180	167	163	161	154	220
Deans Community High School	162	160	179	170	187	172	183	200
Inveralmond Community High School	247	253	274	253	261	232	241	240
Linlithgow Academy	212	209	238	226	220	210	188	240
St Kentigern's Academy	241	264	246	271	253	227	220	260
St Margaret's Academy	220	226	252	253	200	196	228	200
The James Young High School	127	156	164	163	148	143	158	220
West Calder High School	130	122	151	135	146	154	143	200
Whitburn Academy	178	163	157	173	179	178	167	220
<b>totals</b>	<b>2175</b>	<b>2181</b>	<b>2276</b>	<b>2238</b>	<b>2182</b>	<b>2044</b>	<b>2048</b>	<b>2440</b>
<i>Balerno CHS (Kirknewton Primary School)</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>15356</i>
% total intake limit	89.14%	89.39%	93.28%	91.72%	89.43%	83.77%	83.93%	100.00%
Deficit/Surplus	+265	+259	+164	+202	+258	+396	+392	

St Kentigern's/St Margaret's Academy	-1	-30	-38	-64	+7	+37	+12	460
Deans/Inveralmond/The James Young	+124	+91	+43	+74	+64	+113	+78	660
Deans/Inveralmond/The James Young/St Margaret's	+104	+65	-9	+21	+64	+117	+50	860
Armadale/Bathgate/St Kentigern's	-15	-26	+19	+2	+22	+102	+114	700

## Notes:

- 1 Pupils are aggregated by school and stage of attendance (static annual school census base)
- 2 Pupils in a secondary schools associated primary schools includes catchment and non-catchment pupils to that secondary school
- 3 Not included:
  - (i) Kirknewton Primary School catchment area (associated with Balerno Community High School, Edinburgh)
  - (ii) pupils from proposed new residential development
  - (iii) other attendance patterns including additional learning needs, private school attendance, home tuition and unspecified
  - (iv) future S1 placing request decisions.

Table 3

**WEST Lothian Council - Education & Cultural Services**  
**POTENTIAL S1 ADMISSIONS - ANALYSIS BY ASSOCIATED PRIMARY SCHOOL CATCHMENT AREA**

			P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	
Potential S1 Enrolment Year	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	Design S1 Intake
Potential P1 Enrolment Year	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	Limit
Armada Academy	231	221	237	215	207	205	222	191	197	220
Bathgate Academy	248	266	254	265	247	235	212	204	197	220
Broxburn Academy	167	171	188	174	188	156	177	164	153	220
Deans Community High School	160	165	169	160	184	175	204	169	175	200
Inveralmond Community High School	286	296	262	255	284	271	252	244	262	240
Linlithgow Academy	186	215	219	212	236	250	218	222	203	240
St Kentigern's Academy	240	250	247	276	231	286	256	238	221	260
St Margaret's Academy	225	232	228	232	240	257	204	188	229	200
The James Young High School	135	133	127	158	161	162	148	158	166	220
West Calder High School	133	137	137	125	149	139	146	146	146	200
Whitburn Academy	167	172	175	162	158	171	184	172	153	220
<b>totals</b>	<b>2178</b>	<b>2258</b>	<b>2242</b>	<b>2234</b>	<b>2285</b>	<b>2307</b>	<b>2223</b>	<b>2096</b>	<b>2102</b>	<b>2440</b>
<i>Balerno CHS (Kirknewton PS)</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>25</i>	
<b>% total intake limit</b>	<b>89.26%</b>	<b>92.54%</b>	<b>91.89%</b>	<b>91.56%</b>	<b>93.65%</b>	<b>94.55%</b>	<b>91.11%</b>	<b>85.90%</b>	<b>86.15%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Deficit/Surplus</b>	<b>+262</b>	<b>+182</b>	<b>+198</b>	<b>+206</b>	<b>+155</b>	<b>+133</b>	<b>+217</b>	<b>+344</b>	<b>+338</b>	

<b>St Kentigern's/St Margaret's Academy</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>-22</b>	<b>-14</b>	<b>-48</b>	<b>-11</b>	<b>-83</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>+34</b>	<b>+10</b>	<b>460</b>
<b>Deans/Inveralmond/The James Young</b>	<b>+79</b>	<b>+66</b>	<b>+102</b>	<b>+87</b>	<b>+31</b>	<b>+52</b>	<b>+56</b>	<b>+89</b>	<b>+57</b>	<b>660</b>
<b>Deans/Inveralmond/The James Young/St Margaret's</b>	<b>+54</b>	<b>+34</b>	<b>+74</b>	<b>+55</b>	<b>-9</b>	<b>-5</b>	<b>+52</b>	<b>+101</b>	<b>+28</b>	<b>860</b>
<b>Armada/Bathgate/St Kentigern's</b>	<b>-19</b>	<b>-37</b>	<b>-37</b>	<b>-56</b>	<b>+15</b>	<b>-26</b>	<b>+10</b>	<b>+67</b>	<b>+85</b>	<b>700</b>

**Notes:**

- 1 Secondary school catchment children are aggregated by school enrolment year, but through deferral, actual school stage may vary.
- 2 Not included:
  - (i) Kirknewton Primary School catchment area (associated with Balerno Community High School, Edinburgh)
  - (ii) pupils from proposed new residential development
  - (iii) other attendance patterns including additional learning needs, private school attendance, home tuition and unspecified
  - (iv) future S1 placing request decisions.
- 3 Data adjusts to "live" 0-18 Population and Household Database summary catchment statistics as at: **31 May 2016**
- 4 Potential P1 Enrolment Year 2018 is within previous maximum and minimum cohort values. The rate of change from 2017-2018 is also within previous data values.
- 5 Potential P1 Enrolment Year 2019 is outwith previous maximum and minimum values. The rate of change from 2018-2019 is outwith previous maximum and minimum data values.
- 6 Potential P1 School enrolment year 2020\* is estimated, last week processed, 22/2/2016 & 53 weeks processed. Enrolment Year 2020 is also outwith previous maximum and minimum